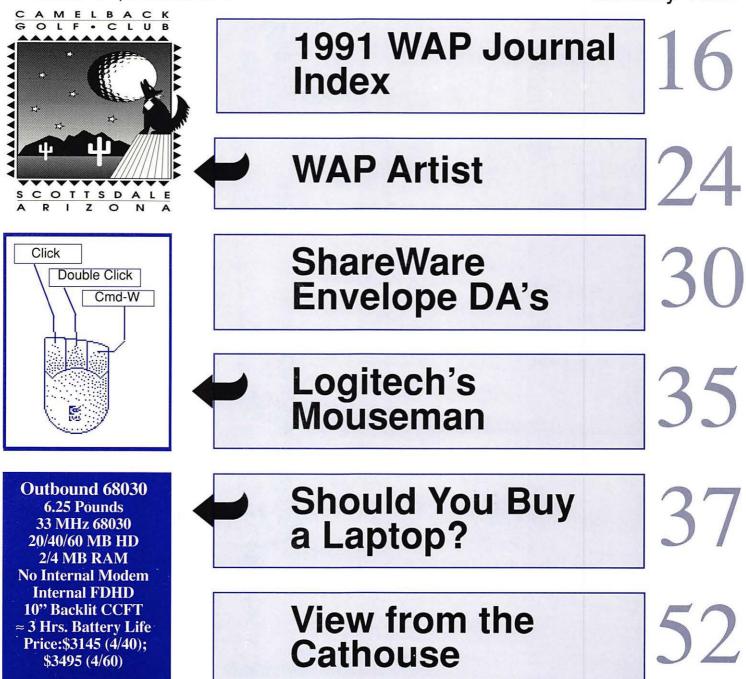
\$2.95

# washington Apple Pi, Ltd.

Volume 14, Number 1

January 1992





### The Tektronix PhaserJet PXi with its revolutionary phase-change-technology has just changed everything.

### It's changed COLOR QUALITY.

Bold, brilliant color images of even the most complex patterns. Smoothly shaded with 300 dpi precision. With the accuracy of PANTONE®\* color simulations and CIE-based color matching. So you get just the output you're looking for.

### It's changed MEDIA FLEXIBILITY.

Print on plain bond paper. On corporate letterhead or engineering forms – on virtually any media from tracing paper to card stock. With images over 11" x 17", fullbleed. Images of superb color fidelity and stunning precision.

### It's changed PRINTING CONVENIENCE.

Powerful 24 MHz RISCbased controller raises performance to a new level. Receive print files from Macs, PCs, UNIX workstations, in PostScript (Level 1 or 2) or HP-GL languages. Simultaneously, without having to switch cables or change settings. Adding ink is as simple as dropping a square peg into a square hole. Double-sided printing is easily done by feeding a sheet through twice.

FOR MORE DETAILS ABOUT TEKTRONIX PRINTERS CONTACT



EXECUTIVE PRESENTATIONS COMPUTER GRAPHICS SALES SERVICE & DESIGN

The Washington Metropolitan area's premier service bureau. Featuring the largest array of Computer Graphics equipment, Service, and Training. Plus an award winning Design Department for Print, Photo, Animation, and Slide Presentations.

> Authorized resellers for PC & Mac based scanners, color printers, imagesetters, monitors,

6110 Executive Blvd., Suite 500 • Rockville, Maryland 20852 • (301) 230-2023

Don"t miss our booth (#316) at PRINTFEST October 7th

# **Table of Contents**

### Volume 14 .....Number 1

### **Club News**

Editorial Page5
by Deborah Hoyt/ In the Pi Pan
Map to January Meeting9
by Jeff Sutton
Office News10
by Lorin Evans
WAP Hotline
WAP Calendar
Tutorials—January43
by Keith Malkin
Tutorial Registration Form46
Classified Advertisements78
Index to Advertisers79
WAP Membership Form80

### SIG's and Slices

Columbia Apple Slice	.11	
by Tom Cook, Apple II and		
Lawrence I. Charters, Macintosh		
Apple IIGS SIG	.12	
by Paul Tarantino		
Ed SIG	.13	
by Phil Shapiro		

### **General Information**

Volunteer Column14	
by Tom Witte/How you can help the Pi	
Amendment to the Bylaws15	
by Board of Directors	
1991 WAP Journal Index16	
compiled by Harvey Kaye	
Exploring Typefaces —1120	
by Frank Potter/Galliard, Nofret, and	
Weidemann	
WAP Artists on Exhibit24	
by Anne Aiken/Art by Caroline	

### **Macintosh Articles**

Notes on the Mac26	
by Paul Schlosser/What's new and excit-	
ing in the Mac line	
WordPerfect 2.0 Revisited29	
by / Software Review	
ShareWare Envelope DA's	
by Vincent Shen/Software Review	
The Paucity of Elementary Level Educational	l
Software for the Mac33	
by Phil Shapiro	
Of Mice and Men: Mouseman35	
by Thomas Hoyt/ Hardware Review	
Decisions! Decisions! Decisions!	
by Lou Pastura /Hardware Reviews	
French Survival Manual46	
by Carolyn Lingeman/Software Review	
The White Elephant of Style47	
by Blake Lange /Software Review	

### Apple II Articles

### **Apple III Articles**

On	the Trail of the Apple III	
	by David Ottalini/Valuab	le tidbits from
	the Apple III World	
Unt	titled	
	by Paul Campbell/ Poetr	v

### **Table of Contents**

A Tale of Two Sara(h)s ......65 by Paul Campbell/ Poetry

### **Disk Libraries**

Apple III PD Disketeria64	F
by David Ottalini	
Apple III Disketeria Order Form66	;
Macintosh Disk Library67	1
by Dave Weikert	
Mac Disketeria Order Form73	3
Apple II Disk Library74	ł
by John Ruffato	
Apple II Disk Order Form77	1

washington Apple pi

This issue of the Washington Apple Pi Journal was created on a Macintosh SE/ 30, proofed on an HP DeskWriter, and produced by electronic typesetting at The Publishers Service Bureau.

The program used was PageMaker 4.01, the word processing programs were MacWrite II and Word Perfect 2.0; the principal typeface is New Century Schoolbook (10/12) for the articles; and Helvetica for headlines, sub titles, and emphasis.

### Editorial Staff

Managing Editor Deborah Hoyt (703) 450–0714 Graphics Editor Anne Aiken (301) –530-1990 Apple II Editor Still Desperately Needed Macintosh Editor John O'Reilly (703) 204–9332 Copy Editor Deborah Hoyt(703) 450–0714 Calendar Editor Peter Cook (301) 585-7651

### Deadlines

Writers' submissions	
FebruaryDec. 20	ľ
MarchJan. 20	į.
Editors' submissions	
FebruaryDec. 27	6
MarchJan. 27	
Ad space reservations	
FebruaryDec. 20	ŀ.
MarchJan. 20	l
Camera-ready ad copy	
February Dec. 27	6
MarchJan. 27	

### **Postal Information**

Washington Apple Pi (ISSN 1056-7682) is published monthly by Washington Apple Pi, Ltd., 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814. Second Class Postage paid at Bethesda, MD.

Annual membership dues for Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. are \$39; of this amount \$31 is for a subscription to the Washington Apple Pi Journal. Subscriptions are not available without membership.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Washington Apple Pi, 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814.

# 11

### Officers and Board of Directors

President	Lorin Evans	(202) 543-1248
Vice President-Apple	Ken DeVito	(703) 960-0786
Vice President-Mac	Bob Shaffer	(301) 384-3724
V.P.—Administration	Bill Wydro	(301) 299-3592
V.PCommunity Affair	s Bernard Urban	(301) 229-3458
Treasurer	Charles Froelich	(301) 889-9393
Secretary	Dana Schwartz	(301) 725-6281
Directors	Bill Campbell	(301) 498-6380
	Manny DeVera	(703) 818-9626
	John O'Reilly	(703) 204-9332
	Leon Deerly	(301) 220-3113
	Dale Smith	(301) 762-5158
	Bernard Urban	(301) 229-3458
	Tom Vier*	(703) 860-4810
	David Weikert	(301) 963-0063
	Tom Witte	(703) 683-5871
	Bill Wydro	(301) 299-3592
	*Noon to 6pm	

Office Staff

Office Manager Office Staff Beth Medlin Paul Koskos (Mondays only) Ambrose Liao (Tuesday nights only) John Ruffatto (Saturdays only)

### Volunteers

Head Reading Lib.	Brian Mason	
Dealer Relations Comm.	John Alden	(202) 686-1656
	Harvey Kaye	(301) 493-6875
R	ich Wasserstrom	(202) 479-2516
Legal Counsel Ri	chard Wohltman	
Membership	Dana Schwartz	(301) 654-8060
SIGs & Slices Coord.	Bob Shaffer	(301) 384-3724
Telecom SYSOP	Paul Schlosser	(301) 831-9166
Journal Store Distributio	n Teresa Drag	(301) 897-5103
Volunteer Coordinator	Tom Witte	(703) 683-5871

Washington Apple Pi, Ltd.
7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910
Bethesda, MD 20814
Business Office (301) 654-8060
Telecommunications System (301) 986-808
Office hours: MonSat. 10-2:30*
Tues. 7-9pm
*The office will open at 1pm on
the day of the general meeting

Apple IIGS Librarian	John Ruffatto	(301) 735-4259
Apple II Librarian	John Ruffatto	(301) 735-4259
Apple III Librarian	David Ottalini	(301) 681-6136
Macintosh Librarian	David Weikert	(301) 963-0063
	Martin Milrod	(301) 464-5981
Mac Library		
Dave Benbennick	Rick Capman	David Condit
Hampton DeJarnette	John DeMarco	Garry Elliott
Ben Frank	Andy Gallant	Gary Grey
Mary Hockmeyer	William Jones	Ralph Mullendore
Fred Rodgers	Tony Salerno	Charles Sicard
Bob Soule	Joe Swick	Bob Vandegrift

### SIG Chairs

Annapolis Slice		
President	Steve Toth	(301) 956-6557
V.P.	Kay Cave	(301) 266-9752
Secretary	Ed Coleman	(301) 757-3197
Treasurer	Mel Benson	(301) 647-6873
Membership (	Grant Shackleford	(301) 923-6748
AppleWorks	Gary Hayman	(301) 345-3230
Apple IIGS	Gary Hayman	(301) 345-3230
Apple III	David Ottalini	(301) 681-6136
	Jim Jutzin	(703) 790-1509
Columbia Slice		
President	Tim Childers	(410) 997-9317
Co-V. President, Mac		(410) 730-4891
Co-V. President, Mac	Tim Helsing	(410) 730-7272
V. President, Apple II		(301) 498-6380
Editor, Macintosh L	awrence Charters	(410) 730-4658
Editor, Apple II	Tom Cook	(410) 995-0352
Treasurer	Tom Cowley	(410) 730-2319
Secretary, Apple II	Tom Cook	(410) 995-0352
Secretary, Mac L	awrence Charters	(410) 730-4658
BBS SysOp	Henry Yee	(410) 964-3706
Disk Librarian, Apple	Andy Wakshul	(410) 997-0156
Disk Librarian, Mac	<b>Tim Childers</b>	(410) 997-9317
CADSIG	Jeff Sutton	(301) 270-6573
Database SIG	Eric Gutsche	(703) 379-1265
DisabledSIG	Jay Thal	(202) 244-3649
Desktop Publishing SIG	Tom Piwowar	(202) 223-6813
EDSIG	Phil Shapiro	(202) 686-5465
Excel SIG	Larry Feldman	(202) 546-9556
Federal SIG	Jim Manley	(703) 490-1034
Frederick Slice	and the particular second	
President J.	Russell Robinson	(301) 739-6030
V.P.	Mike Dalrymple	(301) 203-4145
Sec./Treas.	Tony Svajlenka	(301) 694-6209
GameSIG	Dave Hakin	(301) 649-1891
HyperCard	Mark Frazier	(202) 546-8325
HyperTalk	David Mudd	(703) 683-1746
Mac Programmers	Nancy Byrd	(703) 978-3440
	Bruce Jacobs	(301) 439-7812
Music SIG	Ed Moser	(301) 924-1573
PI-SIG	Ted Meyer	(703) 893-6845
StockSlG	Peter Kasper	(703) 620-4071
Telecomm. SIG	Allan Levy	(301) 340-7839

User groups may reprint without prior permission any portion of the contents herein, provided proper author, title, and publication credits are given, except in cases where the author has reserved copyright permission. In these cases, the author should be contacted directly. Please send a copy to the editor.

**Editorial Page** 

### In the Pi Pan...

### by Debbie Hoyt

As always, with the beginning of a new year comes change. No doubt, as you picked the Journal out of your mailbox and hefted it, you noticed, probably with pricked curiosity, that it had lost weight. This likely struck you as remarkable because, let's face it, none of us loses weight over the holiday season. But the Journal has, at least for the time being. At this stage, I can only say that if advertising picks up, etc., the Journal will go back to its 96page format.

For those of you who submitted articles that were not published this month, I apologize for the omission. It was not intentional, and it was in no way a criticism of anyone's writing, only a practical response to suddenly being sixteen pages shorter. Eagerly we shall all wait to see what happens.

Along with our new streamlined Journal, we have a new Art Editor, Ann Aiken. Ann has extensive experience in the field of graphic arts and has worked as a freelance ad illustrator and logo designer for the last few years. She received her degree in Advertising Design from the University of Michigan and then began working for the Carl Ally ad agency in New York.

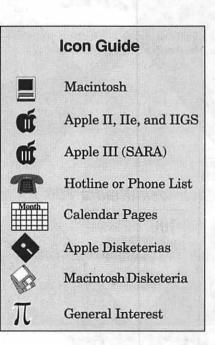
When she moved to this area Ann worked for several years in the television industry at the design department of Channel 9. Next she moved on to be the first in-house art director for all advertising carried on by Britches of Georgetown. She even dabbled in designing some clothing illustration while at Britches, a task not unlike the silk screening and embroidered clothing that she creates freelance. Welcome aboard. Ann. We're happy to have you with us and feel certain that your talents will enrich the Journal.

As happy and relieved as I am to have an Art Editor once again, it is not without a touch of remorse that

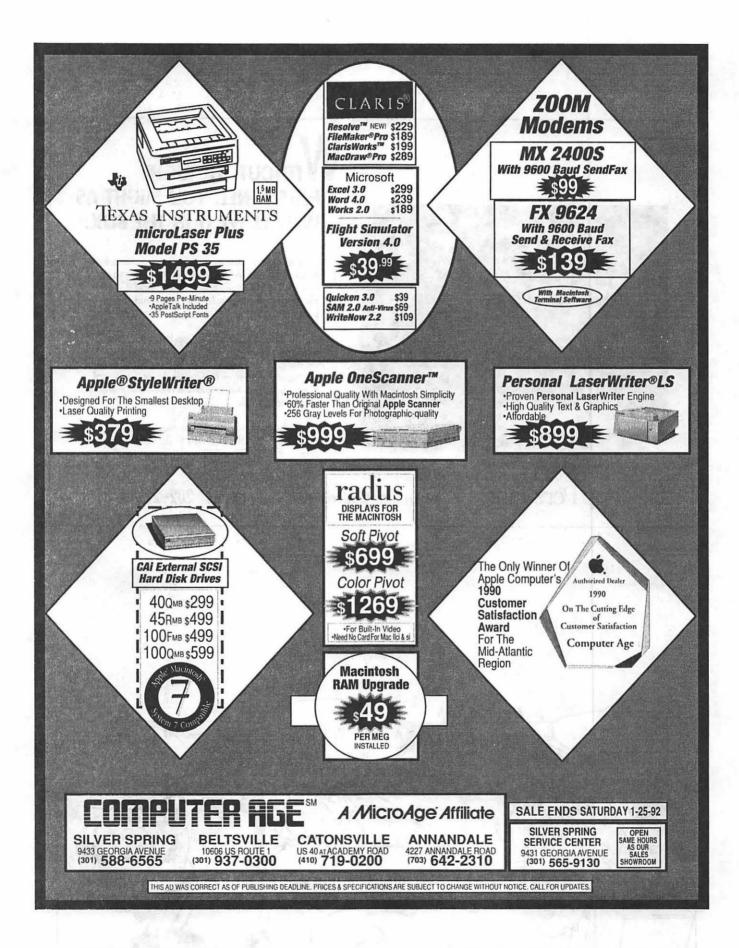
### Nancy, I wish you the greatest success in your present endeavors....May you live long and prosper.

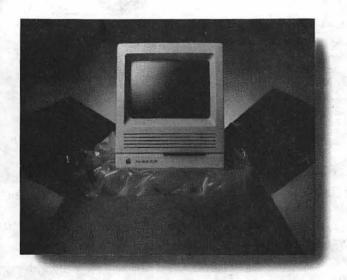
Nancy Seferian has retired from the position. Nancy has been a tireless and dedicated force behind many Pi enterprises, and her energy and positive attitude was uplifting to many. It's at least good to know that she will still be with us on the TCS and, probably will continue to give us some great EPS pieces from time to time. Nancy, I want to wish you the greatest success in your present endeavors. To quote my favorite Vulcan, "May you live long and prosper."

Now, if I could just find an Apple II editor...









### NITHOUT THE RIGHT PERSONNEL, YOU MIGHT AS WELL LEAVE IT IN THE BOX.

Putting your Mac to work isn't as easy as taking it out of the box. For starters, you have to find someone who really knows how to use it. And if you've tried other temp agencies, you know that can be pretty tough.

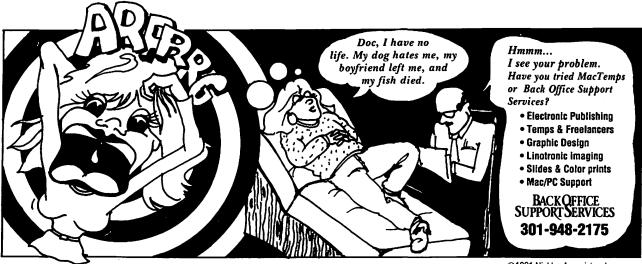
That's why you call Desktop Personnel. We'll send people who can make your Mac do almost anything. From presentations in Persuasion to memos in Microsoft Word. In fact, we're the only national temp agency whose specialty is Macintosh – with 17 offices nationwide.

So the best way to put your Mac to work is to put us to work. And the best way to do *that* is to give us a call, at 202-293-5700.

Desktop Personnel ... 1700 K Street NW, Suite 1004, Washington DC 20006 202-293-5700







©1991 Nicklas Associates, Inc.

### **Office News & Updates**

### by Lorin Evans

### New Special Interest Group (SIG)

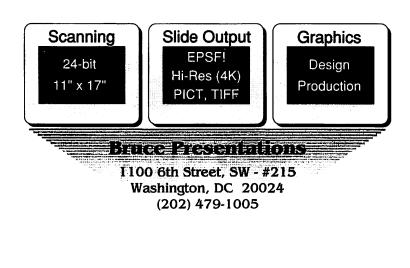
Tom Vier is forming a SIG which he hopes will maximize members' interest in serving the club in such areas as volunteerism, membership information, and governance. You can get more information about the Pi Membership SIG by calling Tom at (703) 860-4810 [Noon to 6PM] or writing him at 1831 Post Oak Trail, Reston, VA 22091.

### Buddy, Can You Save Me a Disk?

As more of you or the companies you work for convert from storing data on 5.25" or 3.5" floppy disks to other magnetic media, the disks get discarded. There is lots of life left in each of those disks. A great place to recycle them is at the WAP. We purchase over 12,000-3.5" disks each year. Please donate any used disks, no matter what format they were run under, to the club. This way, it is less costly for us to give away copies of the many demonstration disks that we receive each month, provide templates and samplers at the general meetings and SIG's, and, if the librarians do not object, even try using them there. Give us a break. Send a floppy our way!

### TCS Fee Raised to \$9/Year

The Washington Apple Pi Board of Directors, at their November 13, 1991 meeting,



voted to raise the fee for use of the Tele-Communications System to \$9 per year after hearing a recommendation from the Telecommunications System Committee. This increase is effective with the January 1992 renewals or new membership applications. The old fee (\$6) had not been increased since the beginning of the current TCS.



Laser Print Business Center, Inc. 15940 Shady Grove Road Gaithersburg, MD 20877 301-963-9203

We are an authorized Adobe® Dealer

### SIG's and Slices

### **Columbia Apple Slice**

by Tom Cook, Apple II; Lawrence I. Charters, Mac

Our November Columbia Slice meeting was a combined Apple and Mac presentation and was very well attended. Bob Langan, a senior system engineer from Apple's Columbia office, presented Apple's newest products. These products include the Apple OneScanner for the Mac, two new LaserWriters (IIf and IIg), a Macintosh 21 inch color display, and six new Macintosh computers.

Among the new Macs was the Macintosh Classic II, which is more than twice as fast as the original Classic and can be expanded to 10 MB of RAM (compared to 4 MB with the original). Priced aggressively, it is a worthy successor to the Classic, the fastest-selling computer in Apple's history. Current Classic owners seemed keenly interested in Apple's upgrade kit which allows them to turn their machines

into Classic II's.

For heavy-duty use, the new Quadra 700 and 900 computers are Apple's first systems based on the powerful Motorola 68040. Both have built-in video support with half a MB of video RAM (expandable to 2 MB) and Ethernet interfaces, an Apple first. The Quadra 700, with a 50-watt power supply and up to 20 MB of RAM, is designed as a high-end personal computer. The Quadra 900, with its floor-standing case, 303-watt power supply, up to 64 MB of RAM, and space for up to three internal hard drives, is designed to run mediumsized countries, or perhaps a small planet.

Bob also brought two Mac laptop computers with him. He first demonstrated the Macintosh PowerBook 100, the entry level product in the PowerBook series. Designed by Sony (built in one of its California factories), it is a fully functional Macintosh computer which weighs only 5.1 pounds. It lists for \$2400 with 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 8), and a 20 MB hard drive (no floppy drive). Options include an internal modem and external floppy drive. Bob made a point of showing the excellent clarity and brightness of the back-lit LCD display.

He next demonstrated the semimythical PowerBook 170. This top of the line model weighs 6.8 pounds. It is a little larger than the PowerBook 100, and comes with 4



MB of RAM (expandable to 8), a 40 MB hard drive, an internal floppy drive, and an internal fax/data modem. The back-lit active-matrix LCD display on this model seemed noticeably brighter and clearer than the display on the 100. It has a SCSI interface and a microphone. The PowerBook 170 lists for around \$4500.

Bob concluded his presentation by demonstrating Apple's new AppleTalk Remote Access software. Using the internal modem on the PowerBook 170, he dialed into an AppleTalk network in Charlotte, NC and used it to "view" Apple's world-wide network nodes in Singapore, Hong Kong, Tokyo and Sunnyvale.

Bob did two other things which impressed the audience. First, he spent some time reassuring Apple II and IIGS owners of Apple's commitment to and interest in their machines and pledged to personally look into greater cooperation between the local Apple offices and WAP. The second and somewhat

unintended "presentation" was his method of transporting the PowerBooks: both were carried in an old Apple Mac 128K carrying bag (the one that looks like a diaper bag). People couldn'thelp but notice that both computers, plus a large pile of brochures, posters and handouts, filled less than half the bag.

This presentation was followed by a discussion of the WAP's Telecommunications System (TCS). Henry Yee,

the Columbia Slice SysOp, had prepared some excellent overhead transparencies showing the TCS menu structure. Lawrence Charters, a new SysOp with the TCS, gave a live demonstration of the TCS in action. He showed how to log on, navigate the various message and file menus, and download files. He answered questions and provided insight into TCS history, tips on file compression techniques, and suggestions for using the TCS effectively. Henry and Lawrence have offered to provide a more in-depth coverage of the TCS at a future meeting.

Columbia Slice also held its yearly elections. Next year's officers are:

Tim Childers: Slice President Bill Campbell: Vice President for Apple

Ellen Baniszewski and Tim Helsing: co-Vice Presidents, Mac

Tom Cook: Apple II Secretary

Lawrence Charters: Mac Secretary

Tom Cowley: Treasurer

In addition to these elected positions, volunteer positions included:

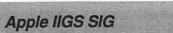
Henry Yee: SysOp

Tim Helsing: Membership database and newsletter

Andy Wakshul: Apple II disk librarian

Tim Childers: Mac disk librarian

Tim Childers also announced that the Intro to the Macintosh course will be held at the Howard County Board of Education Building on Jan 16, 1992. The cost will be \$15 for members and \$20 for non-members. Bring your Mac. For more information contact Tim Childers at 997-9317.



### by Paul Tarantino

Our SIG leader Gary Hayman, a man of many talents (he paid me to say this) is not only the chairman of two Pi SIG's, the creator of countless Pi Journal articles and a published software author, but he is also the Mark Munz of the mid-Atlantic, a true guru of Ultra Macros. Any doubts that members of the Apple IIGS SIG may have harbored about Gary's virtuosity with Clas-

Big Red Computer Club has rounded up older GS game software abandoned by the publishers and is making the games available by mail order at very attractive prices.

sic AppleWorks and TimeOut UltraMacros were obliterated by a dazzling presentation of what these programs can be made to do.

But anyone can be an expert, Gary claims. All you have to do is (1) read the documentation (what a concept!), (2) play with the many macros that come with the UltraMacros program, and (3) start creating your own custom macros from the simple to the really complex. Randy Brandt's manual for UltraMacros is exceptionally well done. Another outstanding source of information is Mark Munz's "UltraMacros Primer," available for \$19 from the National AppleWorks Users' Group (NAUG). Armed with both of these references (and, of course, Apple-Works 3.0 and UltraMacros 3.1), the industrious user can really make AppleWorks do what you want it to do. The UltraMacros disk includes many extra macros to play with, and additional macro sets are readily available in public forums like the TCS, GEnie, etc.

Handy Hints were abundant. It is always a good idea to include a commentary (separated with curly brackets) to document any macro you create that way other people who use it will know what is going on, and so will you. Also, create a word processing document master list of all the possible macros (solidapple-x, both-apples-x, solid-applecontrol-x, both-apples-control-x, where "x" equals almost any key on the board) and the domain in which each can work (all, awp, asp. adb, asr ... this last being for UltraMacros sub-routines). As you create new macros, fill this in and keep a hard copy handy in a notebook for reference.

New macro ideas should first be tried out via keyboard entry (start one by entering OA-X, then select a macro key). A macro that you build and test in this way can be permanently added to your default macro set by selecting "Macro Options" from the "Apple-escape" menu and choosing option 3 (save macro table as default set). This will add your new macro to the default set, replacing whichever macro was using that macro key.

Gary showed us a lot of interesting macros and other aids, from the useful and powerful to the useless and fun-to-watch, including several that (free plug) may show up in his next Magical Software package. These included a custom Help Screen creator, a menu-driven pathname selector and a method for using the AppleWorks spreadsheet to create a powerful "things-

to-do" list/organizer. Some of his macros that were more in the useless-but-fun-to-watch category included zig-zag margins for your word processing documents (looks very impressive on your business correspondence) and Gary's famous earthquake macro, which also does Strange Things to your favorite document.

We also discussed the use of UltraMacros task files, a great way to work around the program's limit of 4009 bytes in a compiled macro file. It is easy to set up a long and complex macro as a task file and to invoke it from within your default macro set with a small macro. If used this way, the task file should end with a routine which will restore the default macro set when the task file has done its job. Gary's grand finale was a dazzling light show of TimeOut graphs, run by a macrowhich loaded speadsheet data into the graphing program and zipped through an amazing range of displays. (This would probably have been much less fun to watch on an un-accelerated IIGS!)

Amid the customary disk-duplicating frenzy which followed, a few nuggets of information surfaced. First of all, there is a strong rumor of a forthcoming UltraMacros 4.0 which is to be distributed by JEM Software rather than Beagle. No word vet about when, how much, or upgrade paths. The arrival of IIGS System 6.0 continues to recede into early 1992 (the third beta version is in the hands of third-party developers now). Upgrades to Font Factory GS and GraphicWriter III v. 1.1 are available from Gary for owners of the previous versions. Big Red Computer Club has been working hard to round up older GS game software abandoned by its publishers. The

club is making the games available by mail order at very attractive prices. It's a good deal if you missed some of these when they first came out.

The previously promised IIGSSIG presentation on ProSel 16 has slid into January, as the presenters' holiday plans conflict with our scheduled December meeting. Handy Hint: check with the Pi office or (better yet) with Gary for the December meeting agenda, date, and location.

### EdSIG

### by Phil Shapiro

A small but enthusiastic crowd showed up for the November 21 EdSIG meeting. The featured presentation was a mini telecommunications tutorial. After the usual introductions, we booted up the wonderful Z-Link ShareWare telecommunications program and called the GEnie information service. The main educational attraction on GEnie is Grolier's electronic encyclopedia. Unlike CompuServe, GEnie does not charge an hourly rate for use of the encyclopedia. So you can take as much time as you like browsing around different subjects of interest. If you prefer not to read the text on the screen, it's possible to capture the text to disk. And then you can print it out with any word processor.

Following our call to GEnie we called The School Board, an active public bulletin board for teachers and students.

This bulletin board is particularly easy for beginners to use. We read some electronic mail and then sent some electronic mail.

Next we called the Washington Apple Pi's own TCS. Jim Deligianis gave a tour of the message boards on Conference 1. Several people asked if we would demonstrate a download. So we went over to the File Transfer area, listed all the files available for downloading, chose the one we wanted, specified the protocol we wanted, and—ahem almost successfully downloaded a file. There was a minor "handshaking glitch" that was undoubtedly caused by a stray electron or two.

We then discussed the popular book, *The Complete Book of Personal Computer Communications*, by Alfred Glossbrenner. This book serves as an excellent introduction to telecommunications. Almost every public library has at least one copy. Someone remarked that the second edition of the book is far more up-to-date than its predecessor.

We wrapped up the meeting with a brief demonstration of MetNet, the statewide Maryland educational bulletin board system. This BBS has a toll-free 800 phone number for teachers to use. It's not as busy as it could be, but it appears to fill an important need.

As we were walking out the door, Supermom Carol Vogel made some inquiries about good educational software to give as a present for the holidays. Carol said she was looking for something with a high fun quotient for her kids. Lorin Evans suggested Kaleidocubes, for the IIGS, as a fun game with redeeming educational value.

For information about future EdSIG meetings, please call Phil Shapiro at (202) 686-5465 (home/ office).

### We Need You...

This monthly column, like the Volunteer Board on Conference 1 of the TCS, is an information exchange forum. A place for organizers of Pi activities to post requests for help and a place where members can look for opportunities to help. If you need help or would like to offer help, please contact me on the TCS or at (703) 683-5871.

Many thanks to all who volunteered early to help with the Garage Sale [8:30 to 12:00 Saturday, December 7] I write this week's column in advance (my stress level is low), and I am confident of the Garage Sale's success because of your willingness to commit support before we hit the panic button. These early offerings also allow me plan things better. Again, thank you. It's never too late to offer help. Call the office or me if you can help out. Even if you can't help, join us after the post Garage Sale Distress auction for lunch at a nearby, yet to be picked, restaurant.

### The Hot Ones

• MacWorld San Francisco Jan.'92. WAP will not be there, but if there are enough volunteers, I'll try to match you up with our friends at BMUG. •Mac Memory Workshop, Tuesday, January 7. (See description below.)

FOSE (Mar. 30- Apr. 2) Washington, DC convention center. See description below.

### **Continuing Opportunities**

Office Helpers • Help in the Pi's office during work hours. This is a great opportunity for just about anyone that can make some time free during the day. If you are retired, between jobs, or looking for work experience to put on you résumé, this is your chance. Note: Volunteers are reimbursed (\$5) for parking/metro.

General (Saturday) Meeting Equipment Mover • Move WAP materials from the Office to the meeting and back. Ideally, it takes two people with a station wagon or mini-van. Due to the effort involved, this is one of our few work opportunities that offers a monetary reward. Call Beth at the office for more information.

**Graphic Designers** • We are still looking for more designs to use as club's logo. So earn the first of these items by submitting to me or to the office a winning design.

Apple II Users • Not enough

exposure in the Journal for your computer? Would you like to see specific products reviewed? If so, your ship has arrived. If you can help, call Deborah Hoyt at (703) 450-0714. • John Ruffatto is looking for Apple users to test and write short functional descriptions of software submitted to the disketeria. This is an easy and fun job to take on that does much good for the club. If you can help, please give John a call at (301) 735-4259.

**Mac Users** • Memory Upgrade night. We are looking toward setting up a workshop on Tuesday, January 7 from 7:00 PM to 8:30 PM. Helpers, tool loaners, and upgraders should call the office to get more information or to sign up.

**Disketeria** • Work with our large ShareWare library. See Library volunteers box which appears on page 4.

**Tutorial Instructors** • Share your computer function or software expertise with others. Call Keith Malkin (703) 503-8591.

### **Special Project Needs**

### Journal Editor: Apple II.

Skill Level: Moderate to expert. Time Commitment: Flexible about 5 to 20 hours a month.

by Tom Witte

Typical Actions: Encourage members to submit articles for the Journal. Assist authors, edit articles. Request product(s) from manufacturers for review, and assign products to members to write reviews.

Bennies: Doing good, meet people, add to your résumé, get to read the good stuff before it's published.

Project Leader: Deborah Hoyt, (703) 450-0714.

• The Pi's Booth: FOSE (Mar. 30-Apr. 2) MacWorld New York - TBD.

Skill Level: Novice to expert.

Time Commitment: Very flexible, one or many hours.

Typical Actions: Set up/take down booth. Man booth, pass out Journals and membership applications.

Bennies: Meet people, free Exhibitor's admission.

Project Leader - Open

### Volunteer of the Month

The unthanked volunteer.

As we begin a new year I'd like to thank those whose efforts got us this far. Some are names in the Journal and on the TCS: some are faces at a meeting; some are voices on the phone, or a note in the mail. They are everywhere. Our successes come from their efforts. Many of them have worked hard and long without recognition. Too often we were quick to criticize them yet slow to help or even thank them. For their perseverance and good deeds. I offer thanks and the news that I am encouraged by the response of those who are answering the call to help. The future is bright only because of your past efforts. May '92 be our best year yet.

Tom Witte can be reached at 703 683 5871.

### **Bylaws Amendments**

Dana J. Schwartz, Secretary, Washington Apple Pi, Ltd.

The following Bylaw amendments were approved by the Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. Board of Directors at their regular meeting on November 13, 1991. Removed language has been stricken, added language has been <u>underlined</u>.

### Article VII - BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SECTION 3. TERM. Directors shall serve for a one year term beginning July June 1.

### **Article IX - ELECTIONS**

SECTION 1. NOMINATIONS. Nominations for President, the two Vice-Presidents for Programs, Secretary, Treasurer and Director-at-Large shall be submitted during the month of April. The nominations may be made at the April March Regular Membership Meeting or sent by mail to received by the Secretary through the Corporation's office prior to that date.

### **Article IX - ELECTIONS**

SECTION 3. BALLOTING. An election shall be completed during the month of June by May 31 except to the extent that a runoff election shall be required by Section 4 or that the Election Challenge Committee appointed by the Board of Directors determines that a new election is necessary. Only members in good standing on the last business day before the Regular Membership Meeting in May April 1 may vote in the election. A ballot shall be mailed or hand-delivered to each member in good standing. Each ballot may cast one vote for each office, except that up to ten votes (noncumulative) may be cast for Director-at-Large. Prior to each annual election, the Board of Directors shall establish a deadline for the receipt of ballots.

### **Article IX - ELECTIONS**

SECTION 4. RESULTS. In the event that any candidate for Directorat-Large is also elected as an officer, such candidate shall not be eligible for election as a Director-at-Large. The ten eligible candidates for Director-at-Large with the greatest number of votes shall be elected. The election tellers shall certify the results of the election within 10 days of the deadline for the receipt of ballots established under Section 3. In the event of a tie vote, the other members of the Board of Directors elected in the election shall at the first regular meeting of the Board elect one of the tied candidates. In the event that no candidate for President receives a majority of votes cast for the office of President, a runoff election shall be held between the two candidates receiving the most votes. The runoff election shall be completed in <del>July</del> <u>June</u>. Only members in good standing the day before the June Regular Meeting on <u>April 1</u> are eligible to vote in any runoff election.

### 1991 Washington Apple Pi Journal Index

**View From the Cat House** 

Below is the 1991 WAP Journal Index as compiled by Harvey Kaye. Two pieces of data were removed because of space considerations; these are the Year: 1991, and the Volume Number: 13. Article titles are in bold print followed on the next line by the Author's Name, Issue Number/Page Number, and Topic. If you need a more complete index, call the office and ask for a copy of the Index on diskette.

Accountant, Inc., Prof	essions	al
Hatfield, B. & Galloway,	F 10/4	1 accounting
Memory Examiner		
Page, Chester H.	3/65	Apple II
Print Shop Companio	n GS	
Jernigan, David	5/65	Apple II
CDA For Creating Sub	direct	ories
Page, Chester H.	5/66	Apple II
<b>Requiem For a Friend</b>	l	
Settle, Ray	9/68	Apple II
Getting the Most Out	of an O	riginal 32K A-II
Shapiro, Phil	11/61	Apple II
Crosstalking: Commu IBM Clone and An App	nicatin	g Between An
Mason, Brian	11/63	Apple II
Apple II History		
Weyhrich, Steven	11/65	Apple II
Byts and Pyces		
Hayman, Gary	1/58	Apple II sundry
Hayman, Gary	2/54	Apple II sundry
Harman, Gary	3/54	Apple II sundry
Hayman, Gary	4/62	Apple II sundry
Hayman, Gary	5/60	Apple II
Hayman, Gary	6/62	Apple II
Hayman, Gary	7/62	Apple II sundry
Hayman, Gary	8/66	Apple II sundry
Hayman, Gary	9/59	Apple II sundry
Hayman, Gary	10/51	Apple II sundry
Hayman, Gary	11/55	Apple II sundry
Hayman, Gary	12/65	Apple II
Program Clinic		
Franklin, Ken, MD	12/74	Apple II Q & A

view From the Oat I	louse	
Brennan, Kim	1/64 Ap	ple II sundry
Brennan, Kim	2/60 Ap	ple II sundry
Brennan, Kim	3/60 Ap	ple II sundry
Brennan, Kim	4/66 Ap	ple II sundry
Brennan, Kim	5/64	Apple II
Brennan, Kim	6/68	Apple II
Brennan, Kim	7/69 Ap	ple II sundry
Brennan, Kim	9/65 Ap	ple II sundry
Apple II Ramblings		
De Vito, Ken	11/67 A	pple II sundry
De Vito, Ken	12/76 A	pple II sundry
Begets of the Apple 1	Ie Motherl	ooard
Evans, Lorin	2/58 Ap	ple Ile
Apple IIGS SIG		
Tarantino, Paul	1/11	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Paul	2/57	Apple IIGS
Hayman, Gary	3/11	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Paul	4/13	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Paul	5/12	Apple IIGS
	6/10	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Psul	7/11	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Paul	8/12	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Paul	9/11	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Paul	10/9	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Paul	11/12	Apple IIGS
Tarantino, Paul	12/13	Apple IIGS
Apple IIGS: What the Been?	Mac LC Sł	ould Have
Been? Wagner, Roger	5/69	
From Sauce to Messy	y DOS-III	
Suthard, Jim	1/54	Apple III
Inpert's Corner		
Bloom, Allan M.	1/56	Apple III
On the Trail of the A	pple III	
Ottalini, David	1/52	Apple III
Ottalini, David	2/52	Apple III
Ottalini, David	3/47	Apple III
Ottalini, David	4/54	Apple III
Ottalini, David	5/58	Apple III
Ottalini, David	6/60	Apple III
Ottalini, David	7/58	Apple III
Ottalini, David	8/62	Apple III
Ottalini, David	10/65	Apple III
Ottalini, David	11/68	Apple III

	Ottalini, David	12/77	Apple III
1	Apple III Public Doma	in Libra	ary
1	Ottalini, Dave	8/82	Apple III
/	Ottalini, Dave	11/93	Apple III
,	Ottalini, Dave	12/78	Apple III
I	Apple III - Deathbed o	r Newfo	und Life?
1	Campbell, Paul	11/70	Apple III
7	AppleWorks Prods, Nu	ıdges	
, · ·	Raesly, Leon H.	8/78	AppleWorks
	Direct Archiving of II	GS Supe	er-Res Screen
ry	Page, Chester H.	4/76	archiving
ry	Artists On Exhibit		
	Seferian, Nancy	1/16	art
	Seferian, Nancy	2/12	art
	Seferian, Nancy	3/14	art
s	Seferian, Nancy	4/14	art
s	Seferian, Nancy	5/14	art
s	Seferian, Nancy	6/16	art
s	Seferian, Nancy	7/14	art
s	Seferian, Nancy	8/16	art
S	Seferian, Nancy	9/14	art
s	Seferian, Nancy	10/14	art
s	Seferian, Nancy	11/22	art
s	Seferian, Nancy	12/24	art
s	WAP Authors' Guide		
s			2/40
s	Authors' Guide		7/17
	Authors' Guide AVSIG		
	Aime, David	8/13	AV
	Beta Test Blues		
1	McMurry, Jim	8/38	beta testing
	<b>BOD Minutes</b>		
I	BOD		3/10
	Öttalini, Dave	5/10	BOD
I	Ottalini, David	7/10	BOD
I	<b>Kickers &amp; Calendars</b>		
1	Raesly, Leon	6/13	calendars
I	<b>Computer Collecting</b>		
I	Swenson, Timothy	12/29co)	llect. computers
I	My Aching Back		
I	Blumerstein, John	2/17	comp. & backs
I	Design Contest		
I	Biggie, Louis	7/73	disabled
I	CAFOHDAD — Part 1		

Raesly, Leon H.	9/69	disks
dPubSIG		
Ravitz, Larry	1/13	dPub
Avoiding Body Bags		
Raesly, Leon H.	2/18	dPub
Busy, Busy, Busy		
Raesly, Leon H.	4/23	dPub
EdSIG		
Childers, Tim	1/13	education
Shapiro, Phil	4/13	education
Shapiro, Phil	5/11	education
Shapiro, Phil	7/11	education
Shapiro, Phil	8/13	education
Shapiro, Phil	9/11	education
Moser, Ed	10/11	education
Shapiro, Phil	11/13	education
Shapiro, Phil	12/15	education
An Apple For the Tea		
Evry, Karen L.	6/70	education
Collecting Words		
Shapiro, Phil	6/71	education
Revolution Didn't Fiz		
Shapiro, Phil	8/81	education
SIMS Takes Student I		
Lottero, Janet M.	12/43	education
Help For Excel 2.2	1440	cuucauon
-	5/46	Evcel
Reynders, Tom	5/46	Excel
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro		
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin	8/43 FileN	
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True	8/43 FileN e Story	Aaker Pro
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken	8/43 FileM e <b>Story</b> 5/55	
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces-	8/43 FileM e Story 5/55 1-10	Maker Pro fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM e Story 5/55 1-10 3/16	Maker Pro fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 File e Story 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16	Naker Pro fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM e Story 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19	Naker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM e Story 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18	Naker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom <b>FileMaker Non-Pro</b> Martin, Kevin <b>TrueType — The True</b> Knight, Ken <b>Exploring Typefaces</b> Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom <b>FileMaker Non-Pro</b> Martin, Kevin <b>TrueType — The True</b> Knight, Ken <b>Exploring Typefaces</b> - Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom <b>FileMaker Non-Pro</b> Martin, Kevin <b>TrueType — The True</b> Knight, Ken <b>Exploring Typefaces-</b> Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 12/18	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 11/16 12/18 srt 1	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 11/16 12/18 srt 1 6/32	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 11/16 12/18 art 1 6/32 Helvetica a	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank	8/43 FileM 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 11/16 12/18 srt 1 6/32	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank DTP Legal Issues—Pa Kaye, Harvey Changing Times (and Todd, David 9 GameSIG	8/43 FileM e Story 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 12/18 mrt 1 6/32 Helvetica a 36	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank DTP Legal Issues—Pa Kaye, Harvey Changing Times (and Todd, David 9 GameSIG Payne, Steven	8/43 FileM e Story 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 12/18 wrt 1 6/32 Helvetica a 36 1/14	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank DTP Legal Issues—Pa Kaye, Harvey Changing Times (and Todd, David 9 GameSIG Payne, Steven Payhne, Steven	8/43 FileM = Story 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 12/18 mt 1 6/32 Helvetica a 36 1/14 2/10	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts
Reynders, Tom FileMaker Non-Pro Martin, Kevin TrueType — The True Knight, Ken Exploring Typefaces- Potter, Frank Potter, Frank DTP Legal Issues—Pa Kaye, Harvey Changing Times (and Todd, David 9 GameSIG Payne, Steven	8/43 FileM e Story 5/55 1-10 3/16 4/16 5/19 6/18 7/20 8/18 9/16 10/16 11/16 12/18 wrt 1 6/32 Helvetica a 36 1/14	Maker Pro fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts fonts

D	7/10	
Payne, Steven	7/12	games
FACES for the Mac Payne, Steven	2/70	<b>70</b> m og
Audubon Wildlife Adv		games c: Wholes
	3/64	
Hyatt, Carol & Seth	3/04	games
Playroom		
Blumenstein's Dad, Amy	j 2/10	games
War Games	7/57	<b>70 10 0</b>
Hutchinson, Reid		games
HyperTalk SIG Repor		II
Mudd, D. & Witte, T.	8/11	HyperCard
HyperCard 2.0 — Wha		-
6,	9/42	HyperCard
HyperTalk SIG	10/10	
O'Reilly, John	10/10	HyperTalk
In the Pi Pan	10/5	Inum al
Hoyt, Debbie	10/5	Journal
Hoyt, Debbie	11/5	Journal
Hoyt, Debbie	12/5	Journal
Dvorak Tutorial for A		
Spevak, Michael	11/45	keyboards
Germantown Commun Public Access To Apple Shapiro, Phil	uty Lib e IIGS F 10/60	rary Offers For Kids libraries
Care/Feeding of Your Rodent Hygiene/Pest Witte, T.M.	Compu Control 11/51 M	t <b>er: Part 1:</b> <b>: The Story</b> Mac info/ Novice
Software For MacNov		
Begleiter, Ralph J.	6/25	Mac novices
Software for MacNovi	ces — 2	1
Begleiter, Ralph J.	7//26	Mac novices
And Still We Move		
Wolov, Robb	1/21	Mac sundry
Bits & Bytes		
Trusal, Lynn R.	1/36	Mac sundry
Trusal, Lynn R.	2/34	Mac sundry
Notes On the Mac		
Schlosser, Paul	1/30	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	2/30	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	3/26	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	4/32	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	5/29	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	6/28	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	7/31	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	8/31	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	10/22	Mac sundry
Schlosser, Paul	12/33	Mac sundry
Apple Licenses Mode3	2	
Schlosser, Paul	11/39	Mac sundry
Macintosh Toolbox		
Rivas, Jean-Marc	11/37	Mac toolbox
MacWorld Expo		
Schwartz, Dana	11/46	MacWorld

Mail-Order—Or Not?	•	
O'Reilly, John	6/34	mail order
Mentor Program Up	date	
DeVera, Manny	1/18	mentor program
Mentors —Another V	liew	
Hyatt, Carol	1/19	mentor program
Music Mouse	210	mentor program
Weixler, Reinhard	1/23	music
Music SIG	120	music
	10/9	
Moser, Ed		music
Moser, Ed	11/11	music
Moser, Ed	12/11	music
Connections: New W Networked Organiza Shapiro, Phil	ays of W tion	-
Shapiro, Phil	11/28	networks
Paper Direct		
Pastura, Lou	7/38	paper
ImageWriter Pricing	: A Lam	ent
Shapiro, Phil	2/5	printers
Choosing A Printer		
Begleiter, Ralph J.	5/48	printers
PostScript Laser Tip	8	
Liao, Ambrose	7/39	printers
Apple IIe's Help Psyc	hology I	Researchers
Apple IIe's Help Psyc Unlock the Mysteries Shapiro, Phil	of Hum 10/59	an Mind psychology
Something's Not Qui Publishing World To Shapiro, Phil	day 12/26	publishing
PageMaker 4.0		······································
Potter, Frank	1/24	review
CheckWriter II		
Kistner, Frank R.	1/26	review
Fractal Programmin		Icview
-	g m C 1/28	
Hoyt, Thomas	1/28	review
Correct Grammar		
Wahl, Dan	1/34	review
Handwriting Analys	t	
Lee, Christopher S.	1/42	review
Letter Writer Plus		
Reynders, Tom	1/44	review
Math Blaster Myster	У	·
Sternberg, Shari	1/68	review
Super Story Tree		
Evry, Ron	1/73	review
Centauri Alliance		
Cranite, David	1/74	review
DocuComp 1.5		
Potter, Frank	2/20	review
Disk Ranger		
Nealon, Kevin	2/23	review
MacFlow 3.1.5	- 20	1641CM
Samuels, Michael	2/24	review

-----

Pastura, Lou						
Fastura, Lou	2/27	review	Hayman, Gary	4/69	review	F
SPSS 4.0			MacDraft			Ģ
Tesh, Brad	2/32	review	Lange, Blake	5/24	review	F
ChessMaster 2100			PictureLink for 4th D	imersion		S
Wages, Dan	2/36	review	Pulgino, Bob	5/32	review	F
PLI TurboFloppy 1.4			<b>Macintosh Bible</b>			F
Geer, Chas	2/38	review	Childers, Tim	5/38	review	F
Dueling SCSI Cards			Market Master			1
Tarantino, Paul	2/47	review	Board, Jim	5/50	review	G
Sidling Up To A Ram	fast		Mac's Sign of the Tim	es		F
Hayman, Gary	2/49	review	Jensen, Bill	6/36	review	V
CoPilot to the Servic	es		Random House Ency	clopedia, (EE)		F
Zeman, Rick	2/62	review	Wahl, Dan	6/38	review	C
<b>Talking Money</b>			Books About Desktop	Publishing		F
Slaven, Dan & Sarah	2/64	review	Potter, Frank	6/47	review	F
Amusing Large-No. A	ctivities for Ki	ids	StyleWriter Printer –	- A First Look		F
Shapiro, Phil	2/66	review	Jensen, Bill	6/48	review	C
Disk Doubler			Typing Instructor En	core		s
Andrews, Brad	3/25	review	Andrews, R. Bradley	6/52	review	S
MacSchedule Plus			VideoPaint			F
McAfee, Deirdra	3/29	review	Drag, Teresa J. S.	6/56	review	S
MacInTax			Look Mom, No Menus			I
Kistner, Frank R.	3/33	review	Pastura, Lou	6/58	review	J
Cheshire 1.0			VideotexFor You?			A
Oren, Dan A., M.D.	3/35	review	O'Hare, Regina	6/76	review	S
Great GANTT and Fa	stTrack Sched	lule	FileMaker Pro			C
	3/36	review	Page, David K.	7/34	review	E
Porterfield, Jeff		review	Page, David K. My Hero: Mac Tools I		review	E
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana		review review			review review	E C H
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert	3/36		My Hero: Mac Tools I	Deluxe		C
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords	3/36	review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found	Deluxe		C H S
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee	3/36 3/40 3/49	review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou	<b>Deluxe</b> 7/36	review	C H
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X	3/36 3/40 3/49 Transwarp G	review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy	<b>Deluxe</b> 7/36	review	C H S E H
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent	3/36 3/40 3/49	review review S Versus	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila	7/36 7/48	review review	C H S H H H
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares	3/36 3/40 3/49 3/58	review review S Versus	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12	7/36 7/48	review review	C H S H H
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara	3/36 3/40 3/49 Transwarp G	review review S Versus review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52	review review review	C H H H H H H H
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS	3/36 3/40 3/49 3/58 3/58 3/63	review review S Versus review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops	review review review review	C H S H H H
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack	3/36 3/40 3/49 3/58	review review S Versus review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52	review review review	C H H H H H H H
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof	3/36 3/40 3/49 7 Transwarp G 3/58 3/63 3/68	review review S Versus review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops	review review review review	C F F F F F F F
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra	3/36 3/40 3/49 3/58 3/58 3/63	review S Versus review review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67	review review review review review	C H S H H H V H C C V
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor	3/36 3/40 3/49 3/58 3/63 3/63 3/68 4/34	review S Versus review review review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26	review review review review review review	C H S H H H H C V H C V H C V H C V H S S H S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M.	3/36 3/40 3/49 <b>Transwarp G</b> 3/58 3/63 3/68 4/34	review S Versus review review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67	review review review review review	
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engincering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M. Sailboat Dynamics S	3/36 3/40 3/49 3/58 3/63 3/63 3/68 4/34 4/40 imulator	review SVersus review review review review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim Little Review Article	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26 8/37	review review review review review review	C H S H H F H V H C V H C V H C V H F H F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M. Sailboat Dynamics St Cimmery, Kim	3/36 3/40 3/49 <b>Transwarp G</b> 3/58 3/63 3/68 4/34	review S Versus review review review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim Little Review Article Slobins, Jon	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26 8/37 8/41	review review review review review review	
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M. Sailboat Dynamics St Cimmery, Kim	3/36 3/40 3/49 (Transwarp G 3/58 3/63 3/68 4/34 4/40 imulator 4/42	review SVersus review review review review review review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim Little Review Article Slobins, Jon No More Pain In Plan	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26 8/37 8/41 ming	review review review review review review review	
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M. Sailboat Dynamics S Cimmery, Kim Powericons Hoyt, Thomas	3/36 3/40 3/49 (Transwarp G 3/58 3/63 3/68 4/34 4/40 imulator 4/42 4/51	review S Versus review review review review review review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim Little Review Article Slobins, Jon No More Pain In Plan Campbell, Jim	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26 8/37 8/41 ming 8/42	review review review review review review	CHSEFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M. Sailboat Dynamics S Cimmery, Kim Powericons Hoyt, Thomas	3/36 3/40 3/49 (Transwarp Gi 3/58 3/63 3/63 3/68 4/34 4/40 imulator 4/42 4/51 puter Interface	review S Versus review review review review review review review e Design	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim Little Review Article Slobins, Jon No More Pain In Plan Campbell, Jim	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26 8/37 8/41 uning 8/42 tes Great	review review review review review review review review	C H S H H H V H V H V H V H V H V H V H S S
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M. Sailboat Dynamics S Cimmery, Kim Powericons Hoyt, Thomas Art of Human - Comp	3/36 3/40 3/49 (Transwarp G 3/58 3/63 3/68 4/34 4/40 imulator 4/42 4/51	review S Versus review review review review review review review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim Little Review Article Slobins, Jon No More Pain In Plan Campbell, Jim More Filling, But Tas Slobins, Jon	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26 8/37 8/41 aming 8/42	review review review review review review review	
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M. Sailboat Dynamics S Cimmery, Kim Powericons Hoyt, Thomas Art of Human - Comp Shapiro, Phil	3/36 3/40 3/49 3/58 3/58 3/63 3/68 4/34 4/34 4/40 imulator 4/42 4/51 puter Interface 4/57	review SVersus review review review review review review review eview Poesign review	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim Little Review Article Slobins, Jon No More Pain In Plan Campbell, Jim More Filling, But Tas Slobins, Jon	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26 8/37 8/41 ming 8/42 tes Great 8/60	review review review review review review review review	
Porterfield, Jeff Easy Kana Farquhar, Robert InWords Raesly, Lee Applied Engineering Zip GSX 1600X Shebyn, Vincent Number Squares Mutz, Barbara SoftDisk GS Mortimer, Jack MacProof McAfee, Deirdra Editorial Advisor Bloomfield, Douglas M. Sailboat Dynamics S Cimmery, Kim Powericons Hoyt, Thomas Art of Human - Comp	3/36 3/40 3/49 (Transwarp Gi 3/58 3/63 3/63 3/68 4/34 4/40 imulator 4/42 4/51 puter Interface	review S Versus review review review review review review review e Design	My Hero: Mac Tools I Peterson, Chester, Jr. Lost and Found Pastura, Lou Publish It! Easy Holzberger, Sheila OmniPage 2.12 Potter, Frank Learning About Lapt Shapiro, Phil Amazing Fun Lange, Blake StatView II Gunn, Tim Little Review Article Slobins, Jon No More Pain In Plan Campbell, Jim More Filling, But Tas Slobins, Jon	Deluxe 7/36 7/48 7/50 7/52 ops 7/67 8/26 8/37 8/41 uning 8/41 tes Great	review review review review review review review review review	C H S H H H V H V H V H V H V H V H V H S S

w	Page, Chester H.	8/75	review
	Quick Look At a Monit	for	
W	Raesly, Leon H.	8/77	review
	SuperConvert		
W	Robey, Adam	8/80	review
	Panorama 1.5	0.000	
W	Farquahr, Robert	9/39 De Hanne Georg	review
	101 Buttons & Scripts		
W	Goldberg, Gary	9/40	review
	HyperSpeller		
W	Witte, T. & Mudd, D. 9	44	review
	HyperTools 1 and 2		
W	O'Reilly, John	9/46	review
	KanjiMaster		
w	Farquahr, Robert	9/53	review
	Partners LTD		
w	Cotton, Ira W. D.B.A. 9/	54	review
	SuperLab		
W	Shapiro, Phil	9/56	review
	<b>Review and Preview:</b>	WriteNow	
w	Slobins, Jon	9/57	review
	Math Blaster		
W	Jensen, Bill	10/26	review
	Animation Works		
W	Slobins, Jon	10/28	review
	Canvas 3.0		
w	Baldridge, Bill	10/31	review
	CalenDAr		
w	Hoyt, Thomas	10/35 review	
	SoftPC		
w	Bastian, Chris	10/37	review
	HyperMover		
w	Erwin, Jeremy	10/69	review
	ProSel 16 Fancy Scree	ns	
w	Wydro, Bill	10/73	review
	FrameMaker 3.0		
w	Chernoff, Paul	11/30	review
	Word Perfect 2.0		
w	Bloomfield, D. M.	11/35	review
	Magic It says — Magic	It Is!	
w	Raesly, Leon H.	11/53	review
	New Star From Co-Sta	r	
w	Pastura, Lou	12/36	review
	Phil Up With "at Your	Service"	
w	Slobins, Jon	12/38	review
	Selling the Dream: A C	-	
w	Charters, L. I.	12/41	review
	Ultimate Guide Page Reference Charters, L.I.	<b>laker 4: An Ea</b> 12/46	sy Desk review
ew	NOW Utilities 3.01 Is C		TEATEM
	now oundes 2.01 18 (	antireau	

Milrod, Martin	12/52	review
Flicks N Chips: Movi		ame
Feller, Stan	12/63	review
New Graphic Exchan	ge	
Hayman, Gary 1/71 re	view - Appl	e II
GS+ Magazine		
Evangelista, Frank 1/67	' review ma	agazine
<b>Review Update</b>		
Pastura, Lou	7/10 revi	ew status
Pastura, Lou	5/10	reviews
InWords Tips		
Hayman, Gary	4/70	scanning
Using AppleWorks Fo	r InWords	Files
Hayman, Gary	4/73	scanning
Don't Scan		
Raesly, Lee	5/16	scanning
Neat Tricks: Illustrate	or and File	Maker Pro
Martin, Kevin	6/54	shortcuts
<b>Columbia Apple Slice</b>		
Childers, Tim	1/12	slices
Cook, Tom	4/11	slices
Cook, Tom	6/11	slices
Cook, Tom	9/11	slices
Cook, Tom	11/12	slices
Cook, Tom	2/10	slices
Childers, Tim	8/11	slices
Unscrambling Spellin	g Checker	
Begleiter, Ralph 4/26	-	
President's Column	•	
Rall, Eric	1/9	sundry
President's Lair		
Rall, Eric	3/9	sundry
Rall, Eric	4/9	sundry
Rall, Eric	5/9	sundry
Rall, Eric	6/9	sundry
Rall, Eric	7/9	sundry
Rall, Eric	8/9	sundry
Potpourri		Sumary
Wolov, Robb	4/38	sundry
What's Happening	100	sundry
Potter, Frank M.	4/5	sundry
Potter, Frank M.	5/5	sundry
Potter, Frank	6/5	sundry
Potter, Frank	7/5	sundry
Potter, Frank M.	8/5	sundry
Potter, Frank M.		WAP election
So Long, and Thanks		
Rall, Eric	9/9	sundry
Good Times Roll On	515	outury
Wolov, Robb	5/26	sundry Mac
	0/20	Summy Mac

<b>~ ~ ~</b>		
Computers - Over Eas	•	
Baird, Andy		ge suppressors
How to Determine the System 6.0 Software is Evans, Lorin	First of Here! 12/72	the Year or Sys, 6.0, A-II
System 7.0 — The Hite	hhikers	Guide
Rall, Eric	6/40	System 7
System 7: The Restau	rant at th	e End of the
Universe Rall, Eric	7/13	System 7
System 7.0 Discoverie	8	
Wolov, Robb	7/28	System 7
Life, the Universe and	l Everyth	ning
Rall, Eric	8/24	System 7
Even More System 7.0	Stuff	
Wolov, Robb	8/28	System 7
System 7.0: Should Yo	u Make (	he Switch?
Begleiter, Ralph J.	8/35	System 7
How To Install System	n <b>7.0</b>	•
Norstad, John (edi by L. Pastu		був. 7
How to Use System 7		
Norstad, John (edt by L. Pastu	a) 9/22	Sys. 7
••••AppleWorks Tax		•
Koskos, Paul	3/71	tax
Taxes and the Home I	Business	reprinted
BMUG] Attard, Janet	3/12	taxes
Fonts and Taxes		
Potter, Frank M.	3/5	taxes, fonts
Conference 5		,
Harvey Dave	9/71	TCS
Harvey Dave History of the WAP TO		TCS
History of the WAP To	CS	TCS
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee	CS 11/24	TCS
History of the WAP To	CS 11/24 Perspecti	TCS
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations	TCS
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations 11/26	TCS
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A l Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations 11/26 2/68 Tin	TCS ive On telecom.
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S.	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations 11/26 2/68 Tin	TCS ive On telecom.
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations 11/26 2/68 Tin rs	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations 11/26 2/68 Tin rs 1/88	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials
History of the WAP TY Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations 11/26 2/68 Tin rs 1/88 2/83	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TY Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A 1 Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations 11/26 2/68 Tin rs 1/88 2/83 3/83	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob	CS 11/24 Perspect ations 11/26 2/68 Tiu rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TY Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob	CS 11/24 Perspecti ations 11/26 2/68 Tin rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TY Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A. I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Malkin, Keith	CS 11/24 Perspect ations 11/26 2/68 Th rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78 6/82	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TX Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith	CS 11/24 Perspect ations 11/26 Tir rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78 6/82 7/82	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP To Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith	CS 11/24 Perspect ations 1/268 Th rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78 6/82 7/82 8/84	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TX Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith	CS 11/24 Perspect ations 11/26 Tin rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78 6/82 7/82 8/84 9/82	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TX Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A 1 Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith	CS 11/24 Perspectiations 11/26 2/68 Tin rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78 6/82 7/82 8/84 9/82 10/43	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TX Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A. I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith	CS 11/24 Perspect ations 11/26 Tin rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78 6/82 7/82 8/84 9/82 10/43 11/42 12/58	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TX Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Seminar Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith	CS 11/24 Perspect ations 11/26 Tin rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78 6/82 7/82 8/84 9/82 10/43 11/42 12/58	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials
History of the WAP TX Raesly, Lee Village Messenger, A. I Computer Communic Elkes, Jay TimeOut TextTools Oringel, Robert S. Tutorials and Semina Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Clark, Rob Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith Malkin, Keith	CS 11/24 Perspect ations 11/26 Tir rs 1/88 2/83 3/83 4/91 5/78 6/82 7/82 8/84 9/82 10/43 11/42 12/58 wits	TCS ive On telecom. meOut series tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials tutorials

Cherencov, Pavel	10/62	USSR
It's Virus Time!!		
Begleiter, Ralph J.	3/21	virus
We Need You		
Witte, Tom	10/13	volunteers
Witte, Tom	11/14	volunteers
Witte, Tom	12/16	volunteers
Apple II Disketeria		
Shapiro, Phil	1/75	Apple II Disks
John Ruffato	11/88	Apple II Disks
John Ruffato	12/87	Apple II Disks
Apple IIGS Disketeria	L	
Hutmire, Chris 1/76	WAP	Apple IIGS Disks
WAP Membership Dir	rectory	7
Schwartz, D. & Pochepk	o, N. 7	7/75 WAP Dir.
Election Challenge Co	ommit	tee to Hold
Public Meeting Pastura, Lou	9/13	WAP election
Index to 1990 Journal	Artic	es
Kaye, Harvey	3/72	WAP Index
Index to 1989 Journal	Articl	es
Kaye, Harvey	2/72V	VAP Journal Index
News of the Washingt	on Ap	ple Pi Book
Library Mason, Brian	11/84	WAP library
Titles On Hand		
Mason, Brian	11/86	WAP library
Macintosh Disk Libra	ry	
Weikert, David	1/82	WAP Mac Disks
Weikert, Dave	2/78	WAP Mac Disks
Weikert, Dave	3/78	WAP Mac Disks
Weikert, Dave	4/82	WAP Mac Disks
Weikert, Dave	5/72	WAP Mac Disks
		7/78
WAP Mac Disks		9/84
WAP Mac Disks Weikert, Dave	10/81	WAP Mac Disks
Weikert, Dave	11/75	WAP Mac Disks
Weikert, Dave		WAP Mac Disks
Office News		
Pochepko, Nancy	1/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	2/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	3/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	4/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	5/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	6/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	7/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	8/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	9/8	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	3/0 11/9	WAP Office
Pochepko, Nancy	12/9	WAP Office
Uncle DOS	143	
Weyrich, Steve	9/74	Weishaar, Tom
	~	

The World Of Fonts

### Exploring Typefaces — 12

The typefaces of the month are more along the lines of what you might see in a normal day than those we looked at last month. (Actually, I had one that sure wasn't anything like what you will see, except on business cards, but we're a touch short of space this month, so you will just have to wait for it.)

### Nofret (219)

Nofret is one of the Berthold typefaces. It is not derived from an historical typeface, but was rather created as an original literally, one might say, from scratch. It resembles Walbaum and Bodoni (typefaces which you will undoubtedly remember from earlier times) in that the vertical strokes are significantly bolder than the horizontal strokes and the serifs are straight (which is to say that they don't take off at an angle).

Nofret retails for \$370, but you can generally find it at mailorder houses for something like \$239. It was an original design for Berthold.

Nofret comes in eight flavors: Regular, Italic, Light, Light Italic, Medium, Medium Italic, Bold and bold Italic. No surprises here just a clean, workmanlike job of presenting an attractive typeface.

### Galliard (17, 192)

This typeface is distinguished by the vertical stress on the rounded letters, such as the "o," and the oblique angle on the ascenders. Its particular distinction lies in attention to detail. Perceptive readers will also note the face that, unlike most typefaces, the vertical lines in the "M" are splayed.

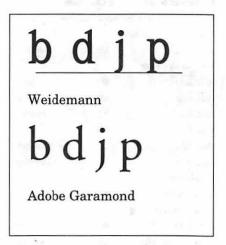
Each of the Galliard packages retails at \$185 (mailorder around \$120). Galliard 1 (17) contains the Roman and Bold typefaces, together with their italic avatars; Galliard 2 (192) has the Black and Ultra (like, really black) versions, with italics.

### Weidemann (131)

Weidemann is characterized by quite a high x-height, and you will notice that the upper-case "M" is even more widely splayed than it was in the Galliard package. It is a remarkably comfortable typeface to me—it is easy to read and many consider it attractive without being quite sure why that is so. I have used it in a number of documents prepared for general release, and the reaction has frequently been an inquiry into the font that I used.

**by Frank Potter** 

Notice the rather extreme difference between the x-height and the ascenders in the following example, as compared with Adobe Garamond. Both of the examples are 36 on 38, in case you were



### wondering

The face sells for \$370, and includes eight different forms: Book, Medium, Bold and Black, and their italic versions.

# Nofret ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO PQRSTUVWXYZabcde fghijklmnopqrstuvwx yz1234567890 &

ABCDEFabcdef Nofret Regular ABCDEFabcdef Nofret Italic ABCDEFabcdef Nofret Light ABCDEFabcdef Nofret Light Italic ABCDEFabcdef Nofret Medium ABCDEFabcdef Nofret Medium Italic ABCDEFabcdef Nofret Bold ABCDEFabcdef Nofret Bold Italic

The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/10

The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/12 The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/14

# ΠGalliardABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890&

ABCDEFabcdefgh—Galliard Roman ABCDEFabcdefgh—Galliard Italic ABCDEFabcdefgh—Galliard Bold ABCDEFabcdefgh—Galliard Bold Italic ABCDEFabcdefgh—Galliard Ultra Italic ABCDEFabcdefgh—Galliard Ultra Italic ABCDEFabcdefgh—Galliard Black ABCDEFabcdefgh—Galliard Black Italic

The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/10 The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/12 The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/14

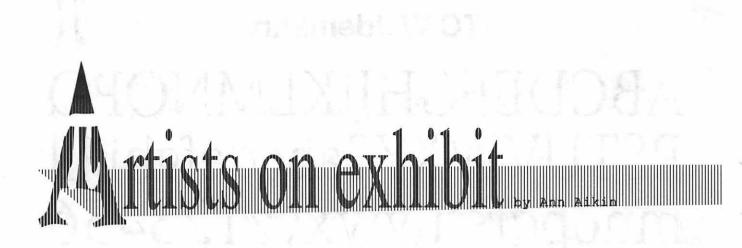
# ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPO RSTUVWXYZabcdefghijkl mnopqrstuvwxyz123456 7890&

ABCDEFabcdefgh Weidemann Book ABCDEFabcdefgh Weidemann Book Italic

ABCDEFabcdefgh Weidemann Medium ABCDEFabcdefgh Weidemann Medium Italic

ABCDEFabcdefgh Weidemann Bold ABCDEFabcdefgh Weidemann Bold Italic ABCDEFabcdefgh Weidemann Black ABCDEFabcdefgh Weidemann Black Italic

The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/10 The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/12 The rabbit-hole went straight on like a tunnel for some way, and then dipped suddenly down, so suddenly that Alice had not a moment to think about stopping herself before she found herself falling down a very deep well. 10/14



This column will look at the art and artists of Washington Apple Pi and the techniques and tools used to create the art.

Artist info: Carolyn Steele is our WAP artist this month. Carolyn has had her own graphic design business in Annandale, Virginia, for seven years. She was educated in England and obtained a B.A. from the University of Kent at Canterbury.

**Tools**: Mac IIcx, Aldus Free-Hand 2.0, Broderbund Typestyler 1.5, PageMaker 4.0, and ScanMan/ Adobe Streamline.

**Techniques:** "My work is mainly design and layout. To create publications, my clients give me a disk and I convert the type in Page-Maker. For logo and cover designs, I start with pencil sketches and



take them immediately to finished art on the Mac. I'll often scan in an organic shape, then convert it through Streamline into FreeHand so that it has handles and I can



manipulate it and use different fills. My technique has always been to use graduated and radial fills, so the computer has made my work a lot easier and more fun!

"The Write Idea design was for a promotional brochure for a freelance writer. It was drawn entirely in FreeHand. First, I created the light bulb shape and filled it with a radial fill. Then I drew the pen point with the corner tools and filled it with a graduated screen at an angle. The pen body was done with the rounded corner rectangle tool



and then distorted. The screw part was done with the rounded corner rectangle with a  $14^{\circ}$  radius on the corner and filled with a radial fill. The point of light on the pen was drawn with the oval tool and filled with white. The 'rays' were drawn with the line tool. The type underneath is Cheltenham Ultra, condensed to 65%. (30 min.)

"I scanned in the coyote shape in the *Camelback Golf Club* logo. I also scanned in the golf ball (from a xeroxed photo) and the scarf. The scarf was filled with a FreeHand pattern. Every other shape was created with tools and fills available in the FreeHand menu. (2 hrs.)

The brochure *Financial Management for Movers* was done in Free-Hand. The dollar sign was the most difficult because FreeHand 2.0 limited me to using the FreeHand tool to create a shape that had to look controlled and geometric. The rest of the project was fairly easy. The



truck is made of 15 shapes, using the rectangle, line and circle tools, filled with black or white (4 hrs.).

"The *First Star* logo is for a telecommunications company which specializes in TV and video ad spots. The logo was done in Typestyler. The font is Bodoni Poster, very condensed. I tilted the star and gave it a zoomed effect to suggest dynamic movement (15 min.).

"For the Ann Avery logo I made an 'A' into a 3-D block and filled it with a dual blend giving it a metallic look. I used a white inline and a black outline to give it definition and created perspective by using the perspective mode. I used the panel tool to alter the perspective to the exact angle I desired. To create the shadow, I cloned the A's simple shape and using the perspective mode again I pulled it down with the panel tool to create a shadow effect, filling it with a graduated screen. For the second A, I cloned the first A, reflected it, and moved it around until I found a position that was right (40 min.).

The logo for *Otolaryngology Associates* was created in FreeHand 2.0. I did not have a scanner, so I drew



### OTOLARYNGOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

the profile shape with the Freehand tool and cloned it twice. I created the highlight effects on different heads by using radial fills and positioned them by using the 'cut' and 'paste inside' commands which gives you control over where you want the glow to be (1 hr.).

"Because the Mac is such an intuitive system, it's difficult to explain how certain effects are created. You feel your way along, and one step can lead to another in ways you'd never planned. That is what makes it such an exciting resource. It has completely recharged my creative batteries!" To submit art by mail, send a copy on disk and a hard copy to:

### Ann Aiken 9212 Cedarcrest Drive Bethesda, MD 20814

To submit art by modem to the TCS, dial (301) 986-8085. At the Main Menu select (F) for File Transfer Area. Then choose area 24 for Journal Submissions, and upload.



A Course for Moving Company Executives and Managers Sponsored by the Newly Formed Movers Management Institute of the American Movers Conference

### Notes on the Mac

### by Paul Schlosser

### System 7.0.1 Released

Along with the announcement of the new Mac PowerBook, Classic II and Quadra computers, Apple has released System 7.0.1. Apple stated that the new version of the operating system is for the new models only and that it offered no significant advantages for older Macs; (the System 7.0.1 upgrade is only offered on 1.44 MB high-density disks.) however, users have learned that 7.0.1 offers dramatic improvements in speed when a program makes use of the floating-point-unit (FPU). Apple has since advised that 7.0.1 enhances the Standard Apple Numeric Environment (known as SANE, a ROM-based math package). After testing the top ten bestselling software programs without detecting performance advantages. Apple decided not to recommend that owners of older Macs upgrade to 7.0.1. Apple has, however, begun shipping System 7.0.1 with new Macintoshes.

### Claris begins shipping ClarisWorks

Claris has begun shipping ClarisWorks, a new integrated ap-

plication similar to the ever popular Microsoft Works. ClarisWorks fully integrates word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, database, charting and communications in a single application. Early reviews that I've read have been very favorable. One owner described how the process of importing spreadsheet information into the word processor will give you a complete, working copy of your spreadsheet in the word processor window. You can make changes to the spreadsheet information in the word processor window, just as if you were still in the spreadsheet window. The graphics commands are also available in each window. Owners of Great-Works, RagTime, or Microsoft Works can purchase ClarisWorks for \$99 (this offer ends 1/31/92). The list price is \$299. Contact Claris at 800-544-8554.

### **Microsoft Word 5.0 Announced**

Microsoft is scheduled to begin shipping Word 5.0 in January '92, with new features, a more accessible interface, and improvements to existing features. Word 5.0, which lists for \$495, will have Excel-like buttons for text formatting, column creation and draw tools, eight-color draw capability, an improved mail merge function, a new preferences window and a new summary info dialog box. This new version supports System 7's publish and subscribe, balloon help and TrueType. Upgrades to version 5.0 are \$129. Contact Microsoft at 206-882-8080.

### New TrueType Fonts for StyleWriter and LaserWriter LS

### Owners

Owners of the StyleWriter or LaserWriter LS can purchase 22 new TrueType fonts from Apple for \$18. By purchasing these fonts, the StyleWriter and LaserWriter LS owners will have the same set of 35 fonts as other Apple LaserWriters. The set consists of four styles each of Avant Garde, Bookman, Helvetica Narrow, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Zapf Chancery and Zapf Dingbats. You can purchase these fonts by sending a StyleWriter or LaserWriter LS proof-of-purchase seal, a check for \$18, and a coupon available from your Apple dealer. This offer ends on 1/5/92 and, unfortunately, is not available to owners of other Apple printers. A new driver for the StyleWriter is scheduled for

release in January as Apple strives to bolster the performance of the slow inkjet printer.

### **GDT Announces BetterWriters**

GDT Software has released BetterWriters, a new printer driver package for the Apple StyleWriter, ImageWriter, and the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter. BetterWriters sells for \$69, and offers the following features: 1) reduction and enlargement from 1 to 400 percent in 1% increments; 2) grayscale pattern matching; 3) custom paper sizes: 4) back-to-front printing: 5) even/odd page selection; 6) a coverpage option; 7) three-up label printing and 8) supports the Mac Communications Toolbox. BetterWriters works with System 6.0.2 or later. and supports Adobe Type Manager and TrueType. You can contact GDT Software at 800-663-6222.

### **Connectix Launches HAND-Off II**

Version 2.2.1 of HAND-Off II has been released and is free to registered owners of older versions. This new version is System 7 compatible and works with the newest Mac models. HAND-Off II allows users to customize the way they interact with their Macs. For example, you can set the selections in the menu bar to drop automatically when you place the cursor over the menu bar item (no click required), or you can set it to require a click but keep the menu down until you click again on a selection. You can also configure the "Anywhere Menu," which pops up anywhere on the screen when a user-definable set of keys is pressed. The "Anywhere Menu" can be used to launch your most frequently used applications or documents. Additional features are the ability to customize the Apple Menu under System 7 (making it hierarchical), custom set the screen depth and sound volume when launching certain applications, and launch a userdefined application when the Mac would ordinarily give you the "that application is busy or missing" window. Owners of OnCue, NOW Utilities or HAM can upgrade to HAND-Off II for \$35. Contact Connectix at 800-950-5880.

### Supra Announces New Modems

Supra Corporation has added three new modems to its product lineup. The first is the SupraFAX Modem V.32 bis, for \$400, which operates at 14,400 bits-per-second (bps) for both data and send/receive fax operation. The SupraFAX Modem V.32, for \$300, offers 9,600 bps operation for data and send/receive fax, while the new SupraFAX Modem Plus, for \$250, operates at 2,400 bps data and 9,600 send/receive fax. These new modems come bundled with a cable and MicroPhone v. 1.5 communications software, as well as starter kits for America Online and CompuServe. Contact Supra Corporation at 503-967-2400.

### **New SCSI Cables Available**

Have you ever spent hours wrestling with SCSI problems only to eventually figure out that your SCSI cable was at fault? Berkeley Data Access is now offering a new series of double-shielded, high-impedance SCSI cables designed to end these problems. Named the Apple Premium line, the new cables feature a full-length ground wire twisted around each of the 19 information wires in the cable and grounded at each end, shielding with 90 percentdensity copper braid, connectors wrapped in copper foil and 360 degree soldering of the braid and copper wrapping at both ends of the cable. These new cables are available in two, three and six foot lengths and prices start at \$28. Call Berkeley at 510-644-2396.

### **Tidbits**

- There's a rumor that Apple is close to signing an agreement to sell the low-end Macs in Circuit City stores. Another rumor is that Apple will soon allow CompUSA to sell the entire line of Macintoshes, all the way up to the Quadra 900.
- We might soon see a 030 version of the PowerBook 100.
- Apple is considering bundling AccessPC with every Mac sold, similar to the arrangement they made for MODE32.
- Quantum is ready to announce a new line of removable-media drives that surpass the performance of the current line of SyQuest drives, by offering greater drive capacity and better reliability.
- Microsoft is working on a new version of Works, and hopes to release it in the first few months of 1992.
- System 7.1 is being readied for release sometime early in 1992, and there will be two ways for user's to upgrade. You can update to 7.1 the standard way (via the Installer), or you can choose to have the Installer place a 7.1 extension (or two) in your current System 7 system folder. Along with a few bug fixes, System 7.1 will include support for QuickTime and Type 1 fonts.



- Claris has signed an agreement with Motion Works to license the ADDmotion technology for use in HyperCard. ADDmotion is a sophisticated 24-bit color paint, animation and sound external for HyperCard.
- The new PowerBooks are getting rave reviews and are in short supply.
- In a move to help the environment, Apple has stopped using bleached white boxes to ship it products in. The new boxes are "kraft" brown and allow the use of recycled fiber.
- Independently run tests show that the new Mac models outperform comparable Windowsbased computers by a significant margin.
- Apple is working on a RISCbased printer and hopes to ship this new LaserWriter in March 1992. The Personal LaserWriter NTR (street price, \$2,000) will print three to five times faster than the LaserWriter NT and offer a Centronics parallel interface in addition to the usual serial and LocalTalk ports. Owners of the LS or SC LaserWriters will be able to upgrade to the NTR for \$1,000. The NTR uses the four page-per-minute Canon LX engine and comes standard with 64 fonts and 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 4 MB).

### New Files on the TCS

The following files were uploaded to the Macintosh File Transfer areas on the TCS during the last thirty days. This listing represents only a small portion of the files available for downloading. Call the Pi Office at 301-654-8060 for information on signing onto the TCS. File area 13 - Mac Fonts USPS.BARCODE.SI Bit-mapped

- font for Postal barcodes
- File area 14 Mac Games CSTRIKEJ.CPT Color Tactical Air War Game.
- DEADLOCK.CPT An ancient puzzle.
- MAZEMAKER.99.CP You draw or Mac draws mazes .
- HANGMAN.PLUS.2. Hangman v. 2.0 in color .
- CRABII.CPT Centipede style arcade game.
- WOLVES.CPT Demo of Wolves in the Woods.
- OPTSUN.CPT Demo version of Operation Tsunami.
- File area 15 Mac Graphs. LG.APPLE.LOGO Large Apple Logo.
- MORTGAGE.CPT List of Mortgage Lenders.
- APPLE.LOGO PICT drawing of the Apple logo.
- STAIN.GLASS.CPT Stained glass.
- PICT GIFFER.SIT Giffer v. 1.11. Can read PICT, GIF.
- File area 16 Mac HyperCard ISOTOPES.CPT Isotopes links with chemistry stack.
- CHEM.CPT Periodic Table of chemistry elements v. 1.3.
- FINDEREV.CPT Send events from HC to Finder.
- KNITTING Keep track of knitting projects.
- File area 18 Mac Utilities RAMDSK.PLUS303 RAMDisk+,
- v. 3.03 (System 7 compatible). DW.C.CPT Print driver for
- the DeskWriter C.
- DW.HACK.CPT Modified DeskWriter printer driver.
- SPDMETER3.0.CPT Speedometer version 3.0.
- SCSI.EVAL.CPT SCSI Evaluator version 1.04.

SYSPICKER1.0B10 System Picker, v. 1.0b10.

- EDIT.II.124 Edit II, v. 1.2.4, ShareWare text editor.
- SUITCASE.1.2.11 Updates Suitcase II.
- FIXSUITC.11B Suitcase II Bug Fix.
- CPT SUITCASE.SEA Suitcase II 1.2.11.SEA.
- HIERARCH.CPT Hierarchal Apple menu control panel.
- LWUTIL71.CPT LaserWriter Utility 7.1 from Apple.
- CRAM.BAR.CPT Squeezes top menu to fit everything.
- TCS.OFFLINE.2.2 Off-line reader/downloader for TCS.
- TCSv2.2.2 CLONE.OFFLINE.2 Off-line reader for Twilite Clone messages.
- TCS.OFFLINE.1.0 Off-line reader for TCS messages v. 1.0.2.
- APL90.SEA APL-the programming language.
- CETOOLBOX.1.6.4 CE Toolbox v. 1.6.4.
- MATH.SIT Mathematica Demo.
- COLORCURSOR.CPT Color cursor update for System 7.0.
- DESKPATDEMO.CPT Large desktop pattern control panel.
- SET.CLOCK.CPT Set Clock v. 2.3.
- POWERDOW.CPT AD Module will power-down MAC after time.
- A091INFO.CPT MacWrite list of System 7 HD drivers & ShareWare.
- SOUNDEXTRACTOR. System 7 sound utility.
- DEPTHCHARGE.CPT Change color setting.
- LOUD.ZEN.CPT Power-on sound from Quadra/PowerBook.
- COMPACT.PRO Compact Pro, v. 1.32.

Software review



### Word Perfect 2.0 Revisited

### by Douglas M. Bloomfield

Word Perfect 2.0 is a significant advancement over its first generation predecessor, as noted in the November Journal (page 35) but it had one important shortcomingspeed-or lack of it.

That sluggishness has been taken care of by version 2.0.3, which is at least 33 percent faster than its predecessor. It is a noticeable and pleasing improvement that has made life and work much easier. Pages rebuild faster and easier. Installation is also easier. Other flaws, such as date stamping have also been corrected.

One problem lingers: a tendency to occasionally crash for no reason. In version 2.03 this only happens when I double-click on a word to highlight it, but only a fraction of the time. The Word Perfect technical support people tell me that they are familiar with the problem and have always been able to track it to an INIT. I have taken out and reinstalled my INIT's and not solved the problem.

This incremental upgrade probably will be the last before Word Perfect introduces version 2.1 which promises to be System 7 savvy. It is due some time during the first quarter of 1992. It will take advantage of such features as aliases, TrueType, Apple events, and publish and subscribe.

Version 2.0.3 also supports exporting files in Rich-Text Format, the document-exchange format used by Microsoft word processors.

As a result of the improved speed and removal of some minor glitches, I have to upgraded my review from generally positive to enthusiastic.



18				11
				11
1	-	_	-	
=				

### ShareWare Envelope DA's

Everyone creates letters, and the Post Office (USPS) would prefer to have an envelope around each letter to prevent "folding, spindling, and mutilating" of that letter. After you have created a beautiful letter, wouldn't it be nice if your envelope looked as nice? It would also be nice if, on the envelope, you could add a personal message or picture. Also, if you use bulk mailing or barcode readers to speed the mail to its destination, then you would appreciate that your software has the ability to produce USPS barcodes.

Easy Envelopes v. 2.0.2 and Fast Envelopes v. 2.1.5 are two Share-Ware DA's available for downloading on electronic bulletin boards

(BBS's) such as America Online, GEnie and the WAP TCS. They may also be offered on bundled ShareWare disks available from other sources. They are low in cost and non-copy protected; the Share-Ware fees are \$15 for Easy Envelopes and \$10 for Fast Envelopes. You must pay the ShareWare fee for Fast Envelopes within 30 days or, after the specified time has elapsed, the envelope printouts will have the word DEMO overlaid on them. Once you've paid the Share-Ware fee, Vertical Solutions will send you a copy of the latest version. Easy Envelopes was written by Andrew Welch, who has written other low-cost ShareWare products, in-

lailing Address:	9 of 53	Prefs Not	es:	by Andrew Welch This program isn't free please click here fir more information.
Andrew Welch 29 Grey Rocks Road Wilton, CT 06897	I		й	2
Add Delete	) (Style	<u>द्वा</u>		

Figure 1. Easy Envelopes

### byVincent S. Shen

cluding screen savers and a textbased editor. Fast Envelopes was written by Vertical Solutions which also offers labeling software for packages or disks.

These ShareWare products have been tested on System 7.0 under 24and 32-bit modes, as well as on System 6.0.8. They have been tested on a MacClassic (System 6.0.8 only), a Mac SE/30, and a Mac II CI (systems 6.08 and 7.0). The print capability has been tested on an Image-Writer II and Apple Personal Laser Writer NT. The DA's have not been tested on an Apple Link, but they do function under Apple Talk. Each product has been actively supported by its creator and has undergone continued upgrades from its inception onward. The software packages and documentation are in a compressed format (Stuff-It), and installation is simple. One should read the first few paragraphs of the written documentation before installating either software package.

The documentation for Easy Envelopes was done well; Fast Envelopes documentation while thorough, could benefit from further editing. Installation of Easy Envelopes requires that the DA be placed appropriately in the System folder, and installation of Fast Envelopes

requires that two additional files be placed in the system folder. After initial use of each product, additional permanent files are created and dumped into the System folder, and there were no accumulation of temporary files.

Both products follow Apple Human Interface guidelines and can be used with familiar commands and actions. Easy Envelopes uses icons to execute commands; Fast Envelopes uses menus, icons, shortcut keys, and a few draw features to execute commands. Fast Envelopes has more features: UPS bar codes, importation of icons and graphics, and message bars. These features may be confusing to the new user.

However, features such as print preview, and the ability to drag addresses to a particular position assist in producing an acceptable final product. An important feature of both DA's is the ability to make address file lists. Fast Envelopes uses tabs or commas to define fields and a carriage return to define entries. Easy Envelopes allows address file lists only from Cassidy &

Greene, Inc., QuickDEX files. Both DA's have word defined searches, but the Find feature of Easy Envelopes is the better of the two.

The graphic importation features of Fast Envelope are more robust in comparison to Easy Envelope. Easy Envelope only allows graphic importation of a return address that may have been created and pasted onto the Clipboard. Fast Envelopes will paste clipboard items anywhere on the envelope and, in addition, will search out icons for pasting. Fast Envelope also has a Help window within the application. Easy Envelopes had a Help feature in earlier versions but it has been removed. This is not critical because Easy Envelopes has fewer bells and whistles. One choice that Easy Envelopes has which Fast Envelopes does not is a notebook feature. The notebook feature allows the user to add notes, i.e., phone numbers, birth dates, or small memos to a particular address. On the other hand. Fast Envelopes has USPS bar codes and message bars as additional features. Another added feature of Fast Envelopes is that it

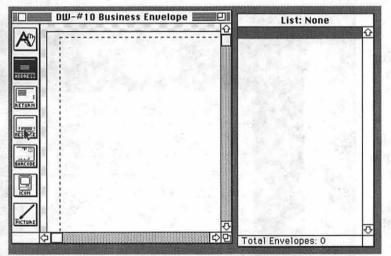


Figure 2. Fast Envelopes

explains USPS guidelines on bulk mail and gives current postal rates in the Help section.

In summary, both DA's offer good value for the money. Easy Envelopes v. 2.0.2 would be good for the person who uses his computer at home to increase personal productivity. It is simpler, uses less memory (60K vs. 200K), and requires less time to understand. Fast Envelope v. 2.1.5 is more versatile, and its ability to create unique address lists and USPS bar codes makes it more suitable for light office work. Selection of the envelope DA for your use should be determined by your general experience level and the available RAM that you can devote to running the application. I use Fast Envelopes but, Ifeel that Easy Envelopes would be a better choice for some Macintosh users.

### Additional Words about DA's

One nice feature of the Macintosh computer is the opportunity to use desk accessories (DA's) to do small tasks easily. Under System 6.0

> desk accessories had to be installed with the Font/DA mover or with an alternative software utility, such as Suitcase II. With System 7.0, classic desk accessories are converted by the System folder into software applications and placed into the Apple Menu folder. Since System 7.0 runs under Multifinder at all times the usefulness of DA's has been diminished. System 7.0 can also create

"aliases" for these DA's as needed, and the icons for the DA's can be altered as well; however, DA's that have been altered under System 7.0 will not function properly when directly transferred back into System 6.0. Therefore, do not use the original software of any DA Be certain to use only copies. For further information on these subjects, please consult your system manuals.

# Give your Chooser better choices

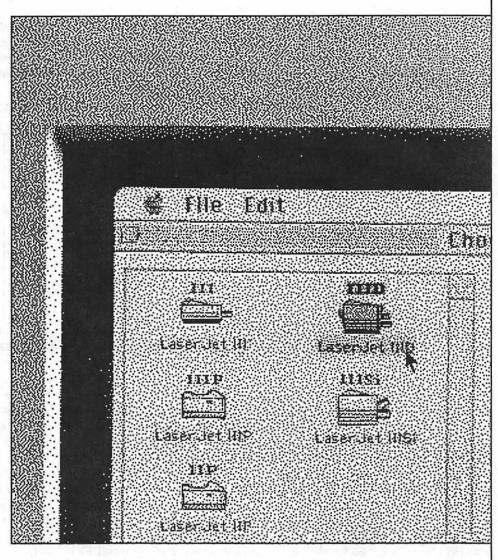
HP LaserJet PostScript<sup>®</sup> printers for the Macintosh<sup>®</sup> combine superior print qualtiy with "plugand-play" simplicity.

Now there is a family of reliable HP LaserJet PostScript printers offering the choices that will help you make a better impression at the office.

With five models available, you can choose from simple affordability, personal or workgroup, duplexing or sheer speed. All have true Adobe® PostScript with 35 typefaces. And all HP LaserJet III Postscript printers offer our exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology for unsurpassed 300-dpi laser printing.

So go on down and take your pick at a local HP authorized dealer today.







### The Paucity of Elementary Level Educational Software for the Mac

by Phil Shapiro

Although out for over six years, the Macintosh sports a poor selection of primary educational software. The selection of educational software for the Apple II line numbers in the tens of thousands, the selection for the Mac numbers in the low hundreds. The Macintosh computer is as much an *education computer* as George Bush is an *education president*.

There is hope. Some of the major educational software publishers have been slowly translating their best sellers over to the Macintosh format. So these days you can buy The Learning Company's *Math Rabbit* for the Mac as well as for the Apple II. (Unless you have a color

monitor, the program will be displayed in black and white.)

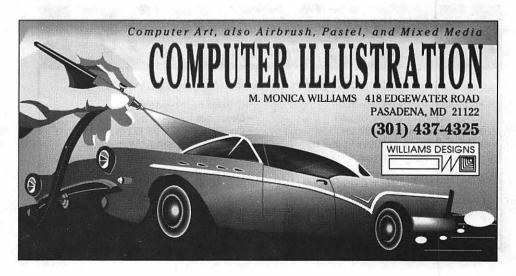
Likewise, the Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium (MECC) has released their popular Number Munchers arcade-style math drill for the Mac. Just recently MECC released Super Munchers which uses the same arcade game format to drill students on sorting facts into different categories. Super Munchers covers knowledge across the curriculum, from geography to music. It contains over 10,000 facts and over 3,000 words in more than 130 categories. (For further information, contact MECC at: 1-800-685-MECC.)

Some educational software is available only for the Mac. Much of this software is at the college level, and some of the best educational titles for the Mac require a CD-ROM drive. The lively foreign language series from HyperGlot, for instance, is available for the Mac. The charming "talking book" CD-ROM discs from Discus are available for the Mac only. Among the popular CD-ROM titles for the Mac are *The Manhole* and *Cosmic Osmo*. Both of these are giant HyperCard stacks which kids can browse through.

The new paint program *KidPix* by Broderbund, is only available for the Mac. *KidPix* is a true delight for young kids because of its amusing battery of special effects.

The list of educational software made exclusively for the Apple II line could go on for several pages. If you're interested in the educational titles for the Apple II and the Mac, call for a free copy of the Educational Resources catalog (1-800-624-2926), or the Quality Computers catalog (1-800-443-6697).

Another evidence of the gigantic





selection of Apple II educational software is contained in the annual educational software guidebook *Only the Best*, published by R.R. Bowker. This guidebook serves as the annual Academy Awards for educational software. To even be listed in the book, a program has to receive a rating of excellent from two or more evaluating agencies. Further the software must receive no negative evaluations from 35 other educational software evaluating agencies.

The 1990 edition of *Only the Best* contained 185 programs. Of these, 152 programs run on the Apple II series of computers, 65 run on IBM PC and compatibles, 20 run on Commodore 64/128, but only 19 run on the Macintosh.

Incidentally, the annual edition of *Only the Best* costs \$26.95. The five year cumulative guidebook is available for \$49.95. For further information, contact:

R.R. Bowker, 245 W. 17th Street, New York, NY 10011. To order either of these books, you can call: 1-800-521-8110. (In New York, Alaska, and Hawaii, call collect (212) 337-6934. In Canada call: 1-800-537-8416)

Apple has sold over two million Apple II computers to schools and over four million Apple II's to homes and businesses. It's no surprise, then, that the Apple II remains the overwhelming choice for schools and parents interested in an "education computer." Combined with the million or so Apple II compatibles out there (Laser 128's, Franklins, and others) the Apple II is likely to remain the de facto education standard. Let's hope that Apple Computers has enough good sense to support the Macintosh educational publishers so that we can see a few more programs at the elementary level for the Mac. In spite of the current situation, there is still hope for the Mac in schools.

(The author serves as chairperson of the WAP education Special Interest Group. He is also the founder of Balloons Software, a new Apple II educational software company.)



### FEDERAL EMPLOYEES SF 171 Software

### What can FEDERAL JOBLINK do for you?

- Provides forms on screen.
- · Has modified pages for jobs.
- Produces unlimited copies .
- Prints forms & answers in one step.
- 9 out of 10 in WAP July 1988 review.
- Creates near-typeset 171.
- Describes how to "design" a 171.
  Contains SF 171, SF 171-A, SF 172,
- Contains SF 1/1, SF 1/1-A, SF 1/2
- SF 15, SSW32, SSW 555, SSW 585, and SSW 800 forms.

Isn't career advancement worth \$59.95? (Add \$3.00 s/h; MD res. add 5% sales tax)

MULTISOFT RESOURCES P.O. Box 235 Washington Grove, MD 20880 (301)-977-6972 Requires Macintosh & MacDraw (specify 1 or II) Hardware Review

# Of Mice and Men: MouseMan

Logitech Mouse

by Thomas Hoyt

Tired of the same old mouse scampering back and forth across your metaphorical desktop? These days the variety of desktop rodentia is enormous for those who yearn for novel ways to click and drag. Logitech's MouseMan is one of numerous options available for the discerning owner of such electronic beasts.

MouseMan is a complete package of hardware and software designed to assist even the most demanding of mouse users. The package includes a mouse and a small system extension. The extension uses a typical control panel interface to configure the various options granted to MouseMan purchasers.

But first, the mouse.

For those accustomed to the somewhat angular, one button Apple mouse, MouseMan will be a novel surprise. Instead of resting the side of the hand and index finger over the mouse, MouseMan is wider and curved to fit the palm. One mouse button is replaced by three, one button for the index, middle and ring fingers, respectively. In addition, Logitech noticed that the left and right hand are somewhat different. They have produced a distinct left- and right-handed version of MouseMan. Apple Computer, Inc., which prides itself on excellent human interfaces, should take note.

The accompanying software for MouseMan takes this mouse far beyond anything Apple has ever

By using certain command-key options assigned to specific mouse buttons, the user can navigate the desktop much more speedily and efficiently than he can by clicking the mouse or pressing the command-

envisioned. Figure 1 illustrates some of the options available with MouseMan as well as the MouseManitself. MouseMan allows the user to assign custom clicking or key values to any of the three mouse buttons. These include cmdoption-shift-key combinations and function keys for those with extended keyboards. For example, those who want to close a document or finder window without using the keyboard can assign <CMD>-W to a mouse button. Single clicking that mouse button sends the <CMD>-W to the current application.

The index finger button's default value is a single click (just like Apple's). The middle button's default is a double click. Pressing it once double clicks on the application or desktop. One limitation that I noticed was that combining key presses and button clicks is not allowed (e.g., Shift-Click); however, by using two mouse buttons simultaneously, the user can work around this restriction. He need only assign the needed key assignments to one button, hold down that button, and click with another.

After an initial learning period, I found using the key assignment feature very convenient. By using certain command-key options assigned to specific mouse buttons, the user can navigate the desktop much more speedily and efficiently by clicking mouse keys than he can by either moving the mouse, clicking the mouse, or by stopping and using his keyboard to press the commandkey manually.

However, the user is not limited to a single set of three buttons assignments. MouseMan accepts an unlimited number of sets, one for each different application that the



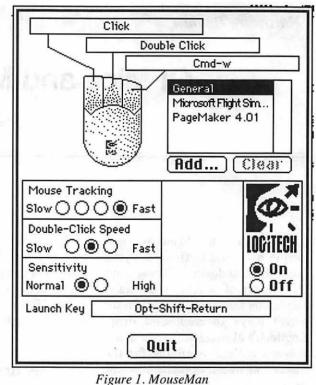


user registers with MouseMan via the control panel. Whenever a registered application is open and active (i.e., foremost on the desktop), its appropriate mouse button assignments are available to the happy mouse user.

MouseMan is System 7.0 compatible and will work with any Macintosh equipped with the ADB. It is not System 7.0 savvy, however, because certain features seemed to disappear unless the MouseMan extension had been installed in the top level of the System folder instead of in the proper sub-folder. MouseMan comes with a short manual that adequately describes all its features. The manual also includes a "Tips and Hints" section for those who need help breaking free of Apple's one button mouse mentality. For the conscientious user, there is even a section about

mouse maintenance and hygiene.

Is Mouse-Man recommended? Absolutely. For everyone who puts some serious mileage on his/her mouse day in and day out, this package is definitely worth considering. It will make life much easier by letting the user do a little less of the work, while the mouse does a little more. And that's what you bought the computer for in the first place, right?





- QMS Color PostScript Output
- Laser Output at 300 and 600 dpi
- High Resolution Color/B&W Scanning
- Four-Color PressMatch Proofs
- Computer Typesetting & Graphics
- Page Layout & Publication Design



NEW CUSTOMERS! YOUR FIRST LINO JOB FREE!\*



# **Decisions! Decisions! Decisions!**

by Lou Pastura

Okay. So Apple has finally come out with a real laptop. Now that you don't need to become another Arnold Schwarzenegger to use a portable Mac, it's time to get serious about features and price. Just to make things a little more interesting, Outbound Systems is offering laptops comparable in features, size and price to the Apple trio. The box on page 38 provides a basic comparison of the models available.

The box gives the following data:

- The PowerBook 100 is the lightest. The 140 and 170 are the heaviest, and the Outbounds are somewhere in between.
- The PowerBook 100 is the least powerful; the Outbound highend model is the most.
- The largest factory drives are available on the Outbound. After-market drives are available for all models. The Outbound is designed to make upgrading the processor and the hard disk easy. Third party developers may have considerable involvement in what you can do internally with the PowerBooks. LaCie is offering a very nice external drive (40 or 80 MB) which deserves seri-

ous consideration.

- All models come standard with at least 2 MB of RAM; the PowerBook 170 comes with 4 MB. Additional RAM for the Outbounds is substantially less expensive because they use standard SIMM's.
- The three Apple models accommodate an internal modem (a fax/modem—offering send-only fax— comes standard on the 170). The Outbounds do not offer this feature.
- All models except the PowerBook 100 include an internal 1.4 MB floppy drive that is capable of reading both Mac and MS-DOS disks. An external drive is available for the 100. The Outbound includes an INIT that mounts MS-DOS disks on the desktop. Third-party packages (e.g., Access PC and DOS Mounter) are required in order to accomplish this on the Apples. Apple File Exchange works just fine, albeit less conveniently.
- Regarding screens, the 170's Active Matrix LCD is the fastest. The CCFT screen on the

Outbound was comparable to the Supertwist LCD on the 100 (9 inch) and 140 (10 inch). The current Outbound screen is a vast improvement over the earlier model.

• According to the published specs, all the models are relatively equal in battery life. The Outbound supposedly uses a standard video camera battery, which should make replacements less expensive over time.

Ergonomically, Apple wins. The decision to place the keyboard forward and leave a space for a wrist rest was truly inspired. Also, I was able to master the Apple trackball much easier than the IsoPoint gadget on the Outbound. However, because I use a trackball every day on my own Mac, your reaction may be different. I never was able to get used to the Outbound keyboard. The keys were too difficult to press and the travel was too short. I think that for long term use it would be extremely tiring (for those interested in a reliable opinion, Saint Suzanne agrees with me).

The PowerBook 100 has an interesting feature not shared by any other model. Apple is offering a cable



(not available as this article was completed, but due "soon") that will enable you to connect the 100 to the end of the SCSI chain on your stationary Mac. The 100's hard disk will then appear as another device on the desktop of the main machine.

Another Apple offering is Remote Access, software that enables you to dial in to an AppleTalk network. It is bundled with the Apple laptops or can be purchased separately (\$199).

Which one should you buy? This depends on your priorities and applications. After all of my research for this article, I finally decided on a PowerBook 100 with four MB of RAM. The smaller size and lighter weight won me over in spite of the less powerful/slower processor and the smaller hard disk. If the bulk of your portable work will be word processing and telecommunicating, I suspect it will fill the bill. My advice: try them all; compare the features, faults and prices; and decide for yourself. For convenience, utility, and portability, you can't go too far wrong.

PowerBook 100 5.1 Pounds 16 MHz 68000 20 MB HD 2 MB RAM<sup>1</sup> 1.8 x 11 x 8.6 Internal Modem Extra External FDHD<sup>2</sup> 9" Backlit Supertwist 2-4 hrs. Battery Life Street Price:\$2000<sup>3</sup> (2/20) <sup>1</sup> 6 & 8 MB Optional <sup>2</sup> Optional <sup>3</sup> Including External FDHD Drive

> PowerBook 140 6.8 Pounds 16 MHz 68030 20/40 MB HD 2/4 MB RAM<sup>1</sup> 2.25 x 11.25 x 9.3 Internal Modem Extra Internal FDHD 10" Backlit Supertwist 2-3 Hours Battery Life Street Price:\$3000 (4/40)

PowerBook 170 6.8 Pounds 25 MHz 68030 40 MB HD 4 MB RAM<sup>1</sup> 2.25 x 11.25 x 9.3 Internal Modem Included Internal FDHD 10" Backlit Active Matrix 2-3 Hours Battery Life Street Price:\$4000 (4/40) Outbound 68000 6.25 Pounds 20 MHz 68000 20/40/60 MB HD 2/4 MB RAM 2.1 x 11 x 8.5 No Internal Modem Internal FDHD 10" Backlit CCFT Up to 3 Hours Battery Life Street Price:\$2695 (2/40) \$2795 (4/40)

Outbound 68030 6.25 Pounds 33 MHz 68030 20/40/60 MB HD 2/4 MB RAM 2.1 x 11 x 8.5 No Internal Modem Internal FDHD 10" Backlit CCFT Up to 3 Hours Battery Life Street Price:\$3145 (4/40) \$3495 (4/60)

Note: I'd like to thank Computer Age(Annandale) and MacHeaven, two Journal advertisers which were extremely helpful and patient as I tied up their demonstration units for hours at a time looking at features and trying software packages. When considering your next "purchase," please keep our advertisers in mind; they're supporting us, and we should support them as well.



GRAPHICS Proposals Multimedia OCR

DATABASE Development & Implementation

PROGRAMMING Wide Variety of Languages Multiple Operating Systems

NETWORKING LAN WAN Bridges Gateways E-Mail

Project Models Gantt & Pert Charts

TRAINING & SUPPORT On Site / Telephone





# Apple II/III

Apple II\*

# GENERAL

Dave Harvey (days only)	(703) 578-462
John Wiegley (after 2:15)	(703) 437-180
Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-311

# ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

BPI Programs	
Jaxon Brown	(301) 350-3283
BPI & Howardsoft (Tax)	
Otis Greever	(615) 638-1525
Dollars & \$ense	
Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
Home Accountant	
Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-3113
Quicken	
Gary Hayman	(301) 345-3230
Apple SSC	
Bernie Benson	(301) 951-5294
AppleWorks	
Ken DeVito	(703) 960-0786
Ray Settle	(301) 647-9192
Harry Erwin (before 10pm)	(703) 758-9660
Gary Hayman	(301) 345-3230
Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-3113
AppleWorks Database	
Roger Burt	(301) 424-6927
Morgan Jopling 1	(301) 721-7874
Milt Goldsamt	(301) 649-2768

# COMMUNICATIONS

ProTerm	
Alan Levy	(301) 340-7839
Ray Settle	(301) 647-9192
Talk is Cheap/Pt. to Pt.	and the second second
Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
DataBases	
DBMaster, Pro IIe	
Bob Sherman	1 (305) 944-2111
dBase II	
John Staples	(703) 255-6955
dBase II&III,Data Perfect	. Db Master-PRO
Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-3113
Profiler 3.0	
Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
HARD DISKS	
General	
Wayne Meckling	(301) 463-2153

Wayne Meckling	(301) 463-215
CMC (not CMS)	
Barry Fox	(717) 566-670
Corvus & Omninet	
Tom Vier (12N-6PM)	(703) 860-481
Corvus	
Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-311
Sider	
Jaxon Brown	(301) 350-328
Otis Greever	(615) 638-152

(301) 967-3977

(301) 251-6369

(301) 220-3113

(703) 569-2294

### LANGUAGES

Applesoft Louis Biggie Peter Combes Leon Raesly (days; 9-5) John Love

	Integer Basic	
100	John Wiegley after 2:15	(703) 437-1808
	John Love	(703) 569-2294
	Machine	
	John Love	(703) 569-2294
	Pascal	
21	Michael Hartman	(301) 445-1583
08	C and TML Pascal	(
13		m) (703) 758-9660
	OPERATING SYSTEMS	
	Apple DOS	
83	John Wiegley after 2:15	(703) 437-1808
	CP/M	(201) 771 0010
25	Art Wilson	(301) 774-8043
	ProDOS	1710 LL
09	John Love	(703) 569-2294
	John Wiegley after 2:15	(703) 437-1808
13	ProDOS 8 and 16	
	Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
30	<b>RWTS</b> , Disk structure	
	John Wiegley after 2:15	(703) 437-1808
94	Print Shop	
	Thomas O'Hagan	(301) 593-9683
86	S. L. Martin L. S.	
92	SPREADSHEETS	
60	General	
30	Walt Francis	(202) 966-5742
13	MagicCalc/SuperCalc2.0	
15	Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-3113
27	Telecommunications	(001) 220 0110
27	Dale Smith	(301) 762-5158
74	Allan Levy	(301) 340-7839
68	TimeOut Serles	(301) 540-7833
		1(301) 721-7874
	Morgan Jopling Utilities:ProSel	1(501) 721-7874
		(717) 566 6700
39	Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
92	WORD PROCESSORS	
1		
09	General Welt Frencis	(202) 066 5742
	Walt Francis	(202) 966-5742
	Apple Writer II	(201) 520 7001
11	Dianne Lorenz	(301) 530-7881
	Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-0717
55	AppleWorks GS	1001 101 1007
0	Roger Burt	(301) 424-6927
13	A.D. (Bill) Geiger	(703) 237-3614
	Andy Gavin	(703) 734-3049
09	Letter & Simply Perf	
	Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-3113
	Mouse Write	
	Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
53	Publish–It!	
00	Gary Hayman	(301) 345-3230
09	Ray Settle	(301) 647-9192
	ScreenWriter II	
10	Peter Combes	(301) 251-6369
	Gene Carter	(202) 363-2342
13	Word Perfect	and the second se
	James Edwards	(301) 585-3002
83	Henry Donahoe	(202) 298-9107
25	Word Star	
	Art Wilson	(301) 774-8043
		and the second

Apple IIGS*				
Paul Tarantino (before 10pm)	(703) 451-5608			
Neil Laubenthal	(703) 691-1360			
A.D. (Bill) Geiger	(703) 237-3614			

GENERAL	
Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
IIe Upgrade	
Morgan Jopling	(301) 721-7874
APW	
Andy Gavin	(703) 734-3049
Leon Raesly (days; 9-5)	(301) 220-3113
Deluxe Paint II	
Rich Sanders	(703) 450-4371
GS BASIC	
Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
Multiscribe GS	
Ray Settle	(301) 647-9192
TELECOMMUNICATIO	NS
Dale Smith	(301) 762-5158
Allan Levy	(301) 340-7839
Bob Sherman	(305) 944-2111
MouseTalk	(0.07) / / / / / / / / /
Dale Smith	(301) 762-5158
Ray Settle	(301) 647-9192
TimeOut Series & Utilitie	
Ray Settle	(301) 647-9192
Barry Fox	(717) 566-6709
816 Paint/Writ'rs Ch.El	(,
Andy Gavin	(703) 734-3049
Apple II Hardware Epso	
drives,	
Guy Durant	(202) 363-0366
Wayne Meckling	(301) 263-4053
Apple II printing	(
Bob Sherman	1(305) 944-2111
	No. 10 and 13
Apple	II* Linear 1 of
GENERAL	

Apple III	
GENERAL	
Jim Jutzin	(703) 790-1509
Dave Ottalini 9:00-10:30 P.M.	(301) 681-6136
3 Easy Pieces	
Robert Howe	(916) 626-8198
David/Joan Jernigan before 9 pm	(703) 822-5137
Word Juggler	A CARDON CONTRACTOR
Tom Linders	(408) 741-1001
J. Carey McGleish evenings	(313) 332-8836
Pascal	
Dr. Al Bloom	(703) 951-2025
Apple Speller	
Robert Howe	(916) 626-8198
AppleWriter	
Eric Sheard	(908) 782-6492

# **Beagle Buddies**

#### MARYLAND

Ray Settle (Annapolis)	(301) 647-9192
Scott Galbraith (Frederick)	(301) 865-3035
W. T. Cook (Columbia)	(301) 995-0352
Gary Hayman (Greenbelt)	(301) 345-3230
Lee Raesly (Adelphi)	(301) 220-3113
Allan Levy (North Potomac)	(301) 340-7839
Don Avery (Bethesda/DC)	(202) 362-1783

#### VIRGINIA

Kenneth De Vito (Alexa	andria)(703) 960-0786
Neil Laubenthal	(703) 691-1360

1	ar	u	ar,	y	
				_	

# JANUARY

<b><sup>^</sup>1 Wednesda</b> 7:30 PM 7:30 PM	y dPub SIGPEPCO Mac Programmersoffice
<b>2 Thursday</b> 7:00 PM 7:30 PM	Columbia Slice Mt. Hebron HS GameSIG office
<b>6 Monday</b> 7:00 PM	PI-SIG office
8 Wednesda	У
7:00 PM 7:15 PM 7:30 PM	y Telecomm SIGoffice Mac Databases SIGISS, Inc. (Fairfax) Board of Directors Meetingoffice
<b>9 Thursday</b> 8:00 PM	Stock SIG office
11 Saturday 9:00 AM 9AM -12PM 10:00 AM	Annapolis SliceSeverna Park Intro to Quark Express (Part 1) Frederick SliceFrederick
13 Monday 7PM-10PM	Intro to the Macintosh (Part 1)
15 Wednesd	ay
7:30 PM 7:30 PM 7:30 PM	Excel SIGoffice Fed SIGcall HyperTalk SIGArlington
16 Thursday	
7:00 PM 7:30 PM	Intro to PageMaker Mt. Hebron ,HS Ed SIG office
	Intro to Quark Express (Part 2)
20 Monday	
7PM-10PM	Intro to the Macintosh (Part 2)
Ŭ	Writers' Deadline—March Issue
Ŭ	Ad Space Deadline—March Issue
25 Saturday	,
8:00 AM 9:00 AM	AppleWorks SIGcall Gen. Mtg., Holiday Inn, Bethesda (see p. 51)
<b>27 Monday</b> 7:00 PM 7PM-10PM	Apple IIGS SIGcall Intro to the Macintosh (Part 3)
28 Tuesday	
Ö	Editors' Deadline-March Issue
29 Wednesd	ay
	Using System 7
•	Maintaining Your Macintosh

# WAP General Meeting

The January 25 and February 22 General Meeting will be at the Holiday Inn, Bethesda, Maryland. See the map on page 51 for directions to the Holiday Inn.

# **Meeting Notices**

Annapolis Slice —2nd Saturday; Severna Park Library on McKinsey Road (off Rt. 2) Severna Park, MD, 9:00 AM.

**Apple IIGS SIG** —normally the Monday after the regular WAP meeting; alternates between Dolley Madison Library in McLean and (NEW) NIH (Building 31, C Wing, 6th Floor, Conference Room 9) in Bethesda at 7:00 PM. Call Gary Hayman, (301) 345-3230, for information.

Apple III SIG —please call SIG chair for details.

**AppleWorks SIG** —at 8:00 AM, just prior to the regular WAP meeting.

**Columbia Slice**—1st Thursday; for the months of January, February and March the Columbia Slice will meet at Mt. Hebron High School.

**dPub SIG (desktop publishing)** —1st Wednesday; PEPCO Auditorium, 1900 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., 7:30 PM.

**Ed SIG (Educational programs)** —4th Thursday at the WAP office, 7:30 PM.

Excel SIG-3rd Wednesday; WAP office, 7:30 PM.

Fed SIG (Federal)—3rd Wednesday; alternates between Falcon Training Center, 1745 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Suite 502, Crystal City, and Apple Fed. Sys. Office, 1892 Preston White Dr., Reston, VA, 7:30 PM. Call Jim Manley, (703) 490-1034, to confirm location.

						·
		J	Tanua	ry		
SU	МО	ТИ	W	TH	FR	SA
5 12 19 26	6 13 20 27	7 14 21 28	1 8 15 22 29	2 9 16 23 30	3 10 17 24 31	4 11 18 <b>25</b>



# **Meeting Notices**

Frederick Slice—2nd Saturday; at the library at 110 East Patrick Street, Frederick, MD, 10:00 AM.

Game SIG-1st Thursday; WAP office, 7:30 PM.

HyperCard SIG-currently dormant.

HyperTalk SIG—3rd Wednesday; at the Fairlington Community Center, 3300 South Stafford Street, Arlington, VA, 7:30 PM.

Mac Programmers—1st Wednesday; WAP office, 7:30 PM.

Macintosh Databases SIG—Second Wednesday each month of 1991, 7:15 PM start (until about 9:30 or 10:15 PM); at the demonstration room of Innovative Systems Solutions, Inc., Suite 300, 3702 Pender Drive, Fairfax, Virginia; just around the corner from the interchange of U.S. Route 50 and U.S. Interstate 66; absolutely free parking.

**PI-SIG** (Programmer's Interface)—1st Monday, 7:00 PM (except for Monday holidays). Call Ted Meyer (703) 893-6845, for date, time and location.

Stock SIG-2nd Thursday; WAP office, 7:30 PM.

Telecomm SIG-2nd Wednesday, WAP office, 7 PM.

**Notice:** Anyone having information on changes to the WAP Calendar is requested to call the Calendar Editor, Peter Cook at (301) 585-7651 or Beth Medlin at the WAP office, (301) 654-8060.

	1479-14	F	ebru	ary		
su	МО	TU	W	TH	FR	SA
2	3	4	5	6	7	$\frac{1}{8}$
9 16 23	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

# **FEBRUARY**

3 Monday 7:00 PM	PI-SIG office
5 Wednesda 7:30 PM 7:30 PM	ay dPub SIGPEPCO Mac Programmersoffice
<b>6 Thursday</b> 7:00 PM 7:30 PM	Columbia Slice Mt. Hebron HS GameSIG office
8 Saturday 9:00 AM 10:00 AM	Annapolis SliceSeverna Park Frederick SliceFrederick
12 Wedneso 7:30 PM 7:00 PM 7:15 PM	day Board of Directors Meetingoffice Telecomm SIGoffice Mac Databases SIGISS, Inc. (Fairfax)
13 Thursda 8:00 PM	y Stock SIG office
18 Tuesday	Contraction of the second
Ö	Writers' Deadline—April Issue
Ŭ	Ad Space Deadline—April Issue
19 Wednesd 7:30 PM 7:30 PM 7:30 PM	lay Excel SIGoffice Fed SIGcall HyperTalk SIGArlington
<b>22 Saturday</b> 8:00 AM 9:00 AM	AppleWorks SIGcall WAP Gen. Mtg., Holiday Inn, Bethesda (see p.)
<b>24 Monday</b> 7:00 PM	Apple IIGS SIGcall
26 Wedneso	lay
Ŷ	Editors' Deadline—April Issue
<b>27 Thursda</b> 7:30 PM	y Ed SIGoffice

# **WAP General Meetings**

Meetings are held the fourth Saturday of the month. We are looking for a regular meeting place with two meeting rooms; one holding around 50 people and the other around 250 people. Contact Beth Medlin at (301) 654-8060 if you know of a suitable location.



# Macintosh

	the second s
GENERAL	
Jeff Alpher to midnight	(301) 630-2036
Art & Video	
Nancy Seferian	(202) 333-0126
Borland Products	
Doug Ferris day only	(800) 826-4768
DATABASE PROGRA	AMS
Fourth Dimension	
Bob Pulgino	(301) 474-0634
Peter Yared	(301) 564-1560
FileMaker Pro	
Tom Parrish	(301) 654-8784
Mort Greene	(703) 522-8743
Paula Shuck bef.10pm	(301) 740-5255
Helix	
Jim Barry to midnight	(703) 662-0640
Harvey Levine	(301) 299-9380
Double Helix	
Paula Shuck before 10pm	(301) 740-5255
MS-File	
John Spencer	(301) 730-1084
Mort Greene	(703) 522-8743
Omnis 3 & 3+	
Jeff Alpher to midnight	(301) 630-2036
OverVue	
J.T.Tom DeMay, Jr.	(301) 461-1798
Tom Parrish	(301) 654-8784
Pro-Cite	
Elizabeth Mangan	(703) 750-2710
214	

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

General	
Jay Rohr	(301) 655-0875
Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)	(703) 768-5315
ReadySetGo	
Jim Graham	(703) 370-5737
Marty Milrod	(301) 464-5981
Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)	(703) 768-5315
PageMaker	
Mort Greene	(703) 522-8743
Quark Xpress	
Ron Mann	(202) 333-3409

# GRAPHICS

General	
Bill Baldridge	(301) 779-8271
Jay Rohr	(301) 655-0875
Adobe Illustrator	
Ling Wong	(703) 378-5102
Canvas	
Bill Baldridge	(301) 779-8271
Tom Parrish	(301) 654-8784
MacDraw	
Tom Berilla	(301) 434-3256
Tom Parrish	(301) 654-8784
John Spencer	(301) 730-1084
ImageStudio	
Mort Greene	(703) 522-8743
Studio/1	
Jamie Kirschenbaum evenings	(703) 437-3921

Pascal         (301) 445-1583           Michael Hartman         (301) 445-1583           SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS         General           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Excel         David Morganstein           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 524-0937           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-6325           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         Kirsten Sitnick           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 340-7839	SuperPaint 2.0	
Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           PROGRAMMING         Inside Mac           Jon Hardis         (301) 330-1422           John Love         (703) 569-2294           Pascal         Michael Hartman           Michael Hartman         (301) 445-1583           SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS         General           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Excel         David Morganstein           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-525           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 452-3881           Michael Subelsky         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         (301) 452-3882           Microsoft Word         (301) 452-3882      <		(703) 522-8743
PROGRAMMING         Inside Mac         Jon Hardis       (301) 330-1422         John Love       (703) 569-2294         Pascal       (301) 445-1583         SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS       General         David Morganstein       (301) 972-4263         Bob Pulgino       (301) 972-4263         Bob Pulgino       (301) 972-4263         David Morganstein       (301) 972-4263         Mark Pankin       (703) 524-0937         Jim Graham       (703) 370-5737         Dick & Nancy Byrd       (703) 978-3440         Bob Pulgino       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Paula Morganstein (301) 972-4263       (703) 978-3440         Bob Pulgino       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Paula Shuck before 10pm       (301) 740-5255         Kirsten Sitnick       (301) 750-7206         TELECOMMUNICATIONS       General         General       Allan Levy       (301) 340-7839         CompuServe       Michael Subelsky       (301) 949-0203         WORD PROCESSORS       Microsoft Word       (301) 452-8889         Harris Silverstone       (301) 452-5882       5700         Kirsten S		
Inside Mac         Jon Hardis         (301) 330-1422           John Love         (703) 569-2294           Pascal         (301) 445-1583           Michael Hartman         (301) 445-1583           SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS         General           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 972-4263           Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         Kirsten Sitnick           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 434-7839           Michael Subelsky         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301	Mort Greene	(703) 522-8743
Jon Hardis       (301) 330-1422         John Love       (703) 569-2294         Pascal       (301) 445-1583         Michael Hartman       (301) 445-1583         SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS       General         David Morganstein       (301) 972-4263         Bob Pulgino       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Excel       David Morganstein         David Morganstein       (301) 972-4263         Mark Pankin       (703) 524-0937         Jim Graham       (703) 978-3440         Bob Pulgino       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 972-4263         Mick Pankin       (703) 978-3440         Bob Pulgino       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Paula Shuck before 10pm       (301) 750-7206         MirgZ       Kirsten Sitnick       (301) 750-7206         MingZ       (301) 750-7206         Michael Subelsky       (301) 340-7839         CompuServe       (301) 340-7839         Michael Subelsky       (301) 949-0203         WORD PROCESSORS       (301) 464-5981         Microsoft Word       (301) 464-5981 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
John Love (703) 569-2294 Pascal Michael Hartman (301) 445-1583 SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS General David Morganstein (301) 972-4263 Bob Pulgino (301) 474-0634 Tom Cavanaugh (301) 627-8889 Excel David Morganstein (301) 972-4263 Mark Pankin (703) 524-0937 Jim Graham (703) 524-0937 Jim Graham (703) 370-5737 Dick & Nancy Byrd (703) 978-3440 Bob Pulgino (301) 474-0634 Tom Cavanaugh (301) 627-8889 Paula Shuck before 10pm (301) 740-5255 Kirsten Sitnick (301) 750-7206 Mort Greene (703) 522-8743 WingZ Kirsten Sitnick (301) 750-7206 TELECOMMUNICATIONS General Allan Levy (301) 340-7839 CompuServe Michael Subelsky (301) 949-0203 WORD PROCESSORS Microsoft Word Marty Milrod (301) 464-5981 Harris Silverstone (301) 435-3582 Tom Cavanaugh (301) 627-8889 Freddi Galloway (V/TTY) (703) 768-5315 Kirsten Sitnick (301) 750-7206 ThinkTank-More Jim Graham (703) 370-5737 Tom Parrish (301) 654-8784 Hebrew Word Processing Tim Childers (301) 997-9317 Curt Harpold (202) 547-8272 Microsoft Works	Inside Mac	
Pascal         (301) 445-1583           Michael Hartman         (301) 445-1583           SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS         General           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Excel         David Morganstein           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         Kirsten Sitnick           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         Michael Subelsky           Microsoft Word         (301) 445-582           Marty Milrod         (301) 445-382           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 427-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 370-573	Jon Hardis	(301) 330-1422
Michael Hartman       (301) 445-1583         SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS         General         David Morganstein       (301) 972-4263         Bob Pulgino       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Excel       David Morganstein         David Morganstein       (301) 972-4263         Mark Pankin       (703) 524-0937         Jim Graham       (703) 370-5737         Dick & Nancy Byrd       (703) 978-3440         Bob Pulgino       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Paula Shuck before 10pm       (301) 740-5255         Kirsten Sitnick       (301) 740-5255         Kirsten Sitnick       (301) 750-7206         TELECOMMUNICATIONS       General         Allan Levy       (301) 340-7839         CompuServe       Michael Subelsky         Michael Subelsky       (301) 949-0203         WORD PROCESSORS       Microsoft Word         Marty Milrod       (301) 425-3582         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)       (703) 370-5737         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 425-3582         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)	John Love	(703) 569-2294
SPREADSHEETS & CHARTS         General         David Morganstein       (301) 972-4263         Bob Pulgino       (301) 474-0634         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Excel	Pascal	
General         (301) 972-4263           David Morganstein         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Excel         David Morganstein           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 474-05255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         Kirsten Sitnick           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         Michael Subelsky           Michael Subelsky         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 452-78889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 370-5737           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)	Michael Hartman	(301) 445-1583
David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Excel	SPREADSHEETS & CH	ARTS
Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Excel         100           David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Microsoft Kord         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 452-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206	General	
Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Excel	David Morganstein	(301) 972-4263
Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Excel	Bob Pulgino	(301) 474-0634
David Morganstein         (301) 972-4263           Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 452-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 454-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 452-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         (301) 654-8784           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (	Tom Cavanaugh	(301) 627-8889
Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         (301) 750-7206 <b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS</b> General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         Michael Subelsky           Michael Subelsky         (301) 949-0203 <b>WORD PROCESSORS</b> Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 452-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (202) 547-8272	Excel	
Mark Pankin         (703) 524-0937           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         (301) 750-7206 <b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS</b> General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         Michael Subelsky           Michael Subelsky         (301) 949-0203 <b>WORD PROCESSORS</b> Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 452-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (202) 547-8272	David Morganstein	(301) 972-4263
Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         (301) 750-7206           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         Michael Subelsky           Microsoft Word         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 452-5825           York Or Cavanaugh         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 462-78889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 672-8889           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         (301) 654-8784           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 997-9317           Tom Parrish         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold		
Dick & Nancy Byrd         (703) 978-3440           Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         Kirsten Sitnick           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 452-7889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (202) 547-8272		
Bob Pulgino         (301) 474-0634           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 454-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 453-582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 452-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (202) 547-8272	Dick & Nancy Byrd	
Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         Kirsten Sitnick           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (301) 97-9217		
Paula Shuck before 10pm         (301) 740-5255           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (202) 547-8272		
Kirsten Sitnick       (301) 750-7206         Mort Greene       (703) 522-8743         WingZ       (301) 750-7206         TELECOMMUNICATIONS       General         Allan Levy       (301) 340-7839         CompuServe       (301) 949-0203         WORD PROCESSORS       Microsoft Word         Marty Milrod       (301) 464-5981         Harris Silverstone       (301) 435-3582         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)       (703) 768-5315         Kirsten Sitnick       (301) 750-7206         ThinkTank-More       Jim Graham         Jim Graham       (703) 370-5737         Tom Parrish       (301) 997-9317         Curt Harpold       (202) 547-8272         Microsoft Works       (202) 547-8272		(301) 740-5255
Mort Greene         (703) 522-8743           WingZ         (301) 750-7206           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         Michael Subelsky           Michael Subelsky         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           ThinkTank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (202) 547-8272		(301) 750-7206
WingZ         (301) 750-7206           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           TELECOMMUNICATIONS         General           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         Michael Subelsky           Michael Subelsky         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           ThinkTank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         Soft Works		
Kirsten Sitnick (301) 750-7206 TELECOMMUNICATIONS General Allan Levy (301) 340-7839 CompuServe Michael Subelsky (301) 949-0203 WORD PROCESSORS Microsoft Word Marty Milrod (301) 464-5981 Harris Silverstone (301) 435-3582 Tom Cavanaugh (301) 627-8889 Freddi Galloway (V/ITY) (703) 768-5315 Kirsten Sitnick (301) 750-7206 ThinkTank-More Jim Graham (703) 370-5737 Tom Parrish (301) 654-8784 Hebrew Word Processing Tim Childers (301) 997-9317 Curt Harpold (202) 547-8272 Microsoft Works		(100)012 01 10
General         (301) 340-7839           Allan Levy         (301) 340-7839           CompuServe         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         Sate Sate Sate Sate Sate Sate Sate Sate	0	(301) 750-7206
Allan Levy       (301) 340-7839         CompuServe       (301) 949-0203         Michael Subelsky       (301) 949-0203         WORD PROCESSORS       (301) 464-5981         Microsoft Word       (301) 435-3582         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 435-3582         Tom Cavanaugh       (301) 627-8889         Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)       (703) 768-5315         Kirsten Sitnick       (301) 750-7206         Think Tank-More       Jim Graham         Jim Graham       (703) 370-5737         Tom Parrish       (301) 654-8784         Hebrew Word Processing       (301) 997-9317         Curt Harpold       (202) 547-8272         Microsoft Works       (301) 97-9217	TELECOMMUNICATI	ONS
CompuServe Michael Subelsky(301) 949-0203WORD PROCESSORS Microsoft Word(301) 464-5981Marty Milrod(301) 464-5981Harris Silverstone(301) 435-3582Tom Cavanaugh(301) 627-8889Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)(703) 768-5315Kirsten Sitnick(301) 750-7206Think Tank-MoreJim GrahamJim Graham(703) 370-5737Tom Parrish(301) 654-8784Hebrew Word ProcessingTim ChildersCurt Harpold(202) 547-8272Microsoft WorksKarley	General	
CompuServe Michael Subelsky(301) 949-0203WORD PROCESSORS Microsoft Word(301) 464-5981Marty Milrod(301) 464-5981Harris Silverstone(301) 435-3582Tom Cavanaugh(301) 627-8889Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)(703) 768-5315Kirsten Sitnick(301) 750-7206Think Tank-MoreJim GrahamJim Graham(703) 370-5737Tom Parrish(301) 654-8784Hebrew Word ProcessingTim ChildersCurt Harpold(202) 547-8272Microsoft WorksKarley	Allan Levy	(301) 340-7839
Michael Subelsky         (301) 949-0203           WORD PROCESSORS         Microsoft Word           Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         Tim Childers           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         Santa Sa		
Microsoft Word         (301) 464-5981           Marty Milrod         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (301) 97-9317		(301) 949-0203
Microsoft Word         (301) 464-5981           Marty Milrod         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         Jim Graham           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (301) 97-9317	WORD PROCESSORS	
Marty Milrod         (301) 464-5981           Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           ThinkTank-More		
Harris Silverstone         (301) 435-3582           Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/ITY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More         (301) 654-8784           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (301) 97-9317		(301) 464-5981
Tom Cavanaugh         (301) 627-8889           Freddi Galloway (V/TTY)         (703) 768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More            Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing            Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works		
Freddi Galloway (V/TY)         (703)768-5315           Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           Think Tank-More		
Kirsten Sitnick         (301) 750-7206           ThinkTank-More		
ThinkTank-More         (703) 370-5737           Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         (301) 997-9317           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (301) 997-9317		
Jim Graham         (703) 370-5737           Tom Parrish         (301) 654-8784           Hebrew Word Processing         (301) 997-9317           Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (301) 997-9317		(501) 150 1200
Tom Parrish (301) 654-8784 Hebrew Word Processing Tim Childers (301) 997-9317 Curt Harpold (202) 547-8272 Microsoft Works		(703) 370-5737
Hebrew Word ProcessingTim Childers(301) 997-9317Curt Harpold(202) 547-8272Microsoft Works(202) 547-8272		
Tim Childers         (301) 997-9317           Curt Harpold         (202) 547-8272           Microsoft Works         (202) 547-8272		(501) 054 0704
Curt Harpold (202) 547-8272 Microsoft Works		(301) 997-9317
Microsoft Works		
		(202) 347-0272
Any Dimigacy (301) 022-2203		(301) 622-2203
	Any Dunigacy	(501) 022-2205

# WordPerfect—Mac

Curt Harpold	(202) 547-8272	
MISCELLANEOUS		
MacProject		
Jay Lucas	(703) 751-3332	
Norbert Pink	(703) 759-9243	
HyperCard		
Rick Chapman	(301) 989-9708	
HyperTalk		
John O'Reilly	(703) 204-9332	
File Transfer		
Mort Greene	(703) 522-8743	
Backfax		
Mort Greene	(703) 522-8743	
HyperCard Scripting		
Jamie Kirschenbaum evenings	(703) 437-3921	
SoundEdit		
Jamie Kirschenbaum evenings	(703) 437-3921	

(202) 547 9272

# General

Games-Apple II	
Charles Don Hall	(703) 356-4229
John Wiegley after 2:15	(703) 437-1808
IBM	
Leon Raesly	(301) 220-3113
Math-OR Applns	
Mark Pankin	(703) 524-0937
Modems-General	
Allan Levy	(301) 340-7839
Hayes Smartmodem	
Bernie Benson	(301) 951-5294
Practical Peripherals	
Allan Levy	(301) 340-7839
Printers-General	
Walt Francis	(202) 966-5742
Leon Raesly	(301) 220-3113
MX-80	
Jeff Dillon	(301) 662-2070
Stat Packages	
David Morganstein	(301) 972-4263
Stock Market	
Robert Wood	(703) 893-9591
MS/DOS	
Tom Cavanaugh	(703) 627-8889
Dvorak Keyboard	
Ginny & Michael Spevak	(202) 244-8644

# Frederick Apple Core Help Line

Please limit calls to reasonable evening and weekend hours and NEVER after 10 P M.

Oscar Fisher Dick Grosbier Harold Polk Tony Svajlenka Doug Tallman Scott Galbraith J. Russell Robinson (Frederick) (Frederick) (Frederick) (Frederick) (Frederick) (Monrovia) (Frederick) 694-9237 Apple *II*, *GS* 898-5461 Apple *II*, GS, & Mac 662-6399 Apple *II* 694-6209 Apple *II* 663-3268 Mac 865-3035 Apple *II* & GS 739-6030 Mac



# **Tutorials and Seminars–January**

## by Keith Malkin

We hope you have a wonderful and rewarding new year. We have scheduled a two-part introduction to Quark XPress that should be of considerable interest to designers and desktop publishers (we apologize for the long delay since our first Quark class).

As we go to press, we are working on FileMaker and Excel classes, so please check with me, the office, or Bob Morris for the latest schedules. We are also working on telecommunications courses for February's schedule, including an introduction to WAP's own TCS. Encourage your SIG or Slice to keep up the good work if they are offering courses of their own. Please show your appreciation with Barbara Schuell-Jenkins of the DTP SIG, Dave Mudd of the HyperTalk SIG, Tim Childers of the Columbia Slice, and my partner, Bob Morris. All of them have worked and are working very hard to bring quality training to Pi members. Call me at (703) 503-8591 with ideas, comments, suggestions, questions, or problems.

Occasionally, the WAP class schedule changes due to conflicts or other circumstances beyond our control. You should verify your registration and the class schedule to avoid the inconvenience associated with class

cancellations, typos in the Journal (mea culpa), etc. Please call Bob Morris at (301)963-3129(h) or Keith Malkin, at (703) 503-8591). We will answer your questions on the latest WAP class schedule, instructors, location, and the like. However, we cannot take your registration over the phone. For registration purposes, directions, refunds, and general information, you must call the WAP office. Please call Beth Medlin in the office at least one business day before the class date to confirm that your class will be held as scheduled. We cannot call you! We sincerely regret any inconveniences that may arise due to scheduling changes.

## **Payment for Courses**

The fees for most sessions (unless otherwise indicated) are \$15 for members, \$20 for non-members. SIG-based fees may vary. Please register well in advance for the class or classes you wish to take by either sending in the registration form or by phoning your registration into the office with a credit card. If you've signed up for a class and need to cancel, please do so two business days before the class, otherwise we cannot refund your money. We must have your enthusiastic support and creativity to make the Washington Apple Pi Education & Training Program a success. Let us know: What courses, seminars, or workshops would you like to see offered? Which subjects or software packages do you want covered in a tutorial? When are the most convenient times for you to attend a class? Where is the most convenient location for you to attend a class? What course, seminar, or workshop you would like to teach?

If you have expertise in any area of Macintosh or Apple computing, your fellow users and WAP members need you! We are always looking for knowledgeable, enthusiastic instructors.Please call Bob Morris if you would like to teach; he may be reached at: (301) 963-3129 (h), evenings, or (202) 501-7814 (o), during the day. (Instructors are compensated for their time, effort, and expense.) During this new year, we will improve the quality of and expand our training program. We are looking for additional facilities for tutorials and workshops. If you know of a public or private facility (with Macs or Apple computers that we may be able to use) in the metro area (especially Northern Virginia), call me with the particulars.



#### Macintosh Tutorials Introduction to Macintosh, art I (Course # M10192) This

**Part I** (Course # M10192). This class is designed for the beginning user. You should go through the Guided Tour disk that came with your computer before you come to class. You'll learn each of the components of your Macintosh, both hardware and software. You'll discover what the System, Finder, the Active Window, and Icons are, and how they work. Materials required: Your Macintosh, HD, start-up disk, and an un-formatted disk. Course Date: Monday, January 13, 1992, 7:00 PM—10:00 PM.

Introduction to Macintosh, Part II (Course # M20192). This class is designed for the beginning user. You should go through the Guided Tour disk that came with your computer before you come to this class. You'll learn each of the components of your Macintosh, both hardware and software. You'll learn the finer points of the Menu Bar, various error messages, what the Clipboard and the Scrapbook are, various peripherals and how they are connected to your Macintosh, and, finally, you'll learn about command key () equivalents (keyboard shortcuts for Menu Bar commands). Materials required: Your Macintosh, HD, start-up disk, and an unformatted disk. Course Date: Monday, January 20, 1992, 7:00 PM-10:00 PM

Introduction to Macintosh, Part III (Course # M301291). This class is designed for the beginning user. You should go through the Guided Tour disk that came with your computer before you come to this class. You'll learn which version of the System software you should be using, how to update your system files, and use the Font/DA Mover.You'll also cover the Set Start-up command, Multi-Finder; and, finally, the various RAM configurations possible with each Macintosh. Materials required: Your Macintosh, HD, start-up disk, and an un-formatted disk. Course Date: Monday, January 27, 1992, 7:00 PM-10:00 PM.

## Workshops

(Workshops are designed to address your needs, concerns, and problems. It is beneficial to bring your Mac and the relevant software, if you can. You can still get the full benefit of these classes simply by attending and participating.)

Introduction to Quark XPress, Part 1 (Course # QX1192).Part 1 of an exciting two-part class designed for the beginning users of Quark XPress. Topics will include a comprehensive introduction to using Quark XPress and its features, including page makeup, typography, graphic elements, spot and full color separations, importing and exporting text, and designing with text and graphics (frames, grids, and layouts). We strongly recommend taking both courses in sequence. Materials suggested: Your Macintosh, hard drive, and Quark XPress, preferably 3.x. Course Date: Saturday, January 11, 1991, 9:00 AM-12:00 NOON

Introduction to Quark XPress, Part 2 (Course # QX2192). Part 2 of an exciting two-part class designed for the beginning users of Quark. Topics will include a comprehensive introduction to using Quark XPress and its features including page makeup, typography, graphic elements, spot and full color separations, importing and exporting text, and designing with text and graphics (frames, grids, and layouts). We strongly recommend Part 1 as a prerequisite to Part 2. Materials suggested: Your Macintosh, hard drive, and Quark XPress, preferably 3.x. Course Date: Saturday, January 18, 1991, 9AM-NOON.

Introduction to Aldus Page-Maker (Course # PM1192). This course is designed for users of the page layout program, Aldus Page-Maker. Survey of PageMaker tools and basic elements, including typographies and layout will be covered. Materials suggested: Your Macintosh, hard drive, and Page-Maker, preferably 4.x. Course Date: Thursday, January 16, 1991, 7 PM-10 PM.

Using System 7.0 (Course # OS2192). A presentation and discussion of the new Macintosh operating system, including how to install and use its features. If you have just started on the Mac or on System 7, this will be an excellent complement to Maintaining Your Macintosh and the Introduction to Macintosh series. We strongly recommend novices take all three offerings, if possible. Topics will include the installation process, checking for compatibility, System 7 "friendly" or "savvy" applications, memory management and virtual memory, multi-tasking, inter-application communication, how to "pub-lish and subscribe," TrueType, font/ DA management, aliasing, sound resources, System 7 "events," and other features of System 7. Course Date: Wednesday, January 29, 1992, 7 PM-10 PM.

Maintaining Your Macintosh (Course # OS301091). An excellent beginning course on how to maintain and troubleshoot your Mac. This is a good place to start if you have just acquired your Macintosh. We strongly suggest this as a co-requisite with our Introduction to Macintosh series for novice users. Topics will include both Macintosh hardware and software, avoiding system crashes, how to decipher error messages, how to manage INIT's and avoid conflicts, backups, viruses, hard disk management, memory management, the new challenges of System 7, and Mac housekeeping philosophies. Course Date: Thursday, 9AM-NOON, January 30, 1992, 7:00 PM-10:00 PM.

# **Other Educational Opportunities**

Further, self-paced, audio-visual, and computer-aided instruction materials are available. Many applications come with elementary tutorials and extensive help files, some of which are context-sensitive. Some of the more powerful programs are packaged with training aids such as videotapes. Software publishers sell additional training aids as a part of a support and service sub-



scription fee.

A few third-party training alternatives exist, i.e., MacAcademy (seminars and videocassettes), FlipTrak (audiocassettes), Individual Software (computer-based, such as Professor Mac), and many others. The only such product line I feel somewhat comfortable in recommending is the "Personal Training for the Apple Macintosh" series by Personal Training Systems. Each personal training module consists of disk-based tutorials with accompanying audiocassettes. The offerings are extensive and include modules for Mac beginners, System 7, Claris FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus Persuasion, Aldus PageMaker, Aldus FreeHand, Quark XPress, and more. Personal Training Systems provides extensive support and upgrades.

Each module is available at a mail order price of \$48-52 (\$79 list); check the latest issues of MacWorld and MacUser for pricing and availability from the major mail order houses including MacConnection, MacWarehouse, the Mac Zone, and Mac's Place. For information, call Personal Training Systems at 1-800-TEACH-99, or write them at 828 Bascom Avenue, Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128.

•The AFI-Apple Computer Center for Film and Videomakers. To receive course descriptions and mailings from the center, located in Los Angeles, call (213)-856-7664. For information on joining the American Film Institute, call (800)-999-4AFI.

 Avid Education Services—probably the hottest editing platform in video these days is the Macintoshbased Avid Media Composer. Knowing the Avid might be your ticket to the bright lights, if you are so inclined. Find out more by calling Avid at (617) 221-6789. (Avid did offer introductory courses in New York the first part of November. Course fees for three days of intensive, hands-on training, a one-year subscription to Avid's BBS, and a certificate of completion were \$350. I am relatively sure that accommodations were extra at that price.)

•The Corcoran School of the Arts

has a series of Mac graphics courses for adults, teens, and kids at its Georgetown Campus. For information/mailings call (202) 628–9484.

•The Eastman Kodak Center for Creative Imaging in Camden, Maine offers pricey training on the latest, state-of-the-art Mac-based systems. For information on schedules and course offerings call the Center for Creative Imaging at (207) 236-7400 or send a fax to (207) 236-7490.

•The Sony Video Institute (Sony Institute of Applied Video Technology, 2021 North Western Avenue, P.O. Box 29906, Hollywood, CA 90029) is offering workshops that may be of interest to Mac publishers, digital photographers, film and video makers, multimedia producers, and animators. For information call (213) 462–1987, then #\*.

Keep watching the Journal pages for other training opportunities, especially those coordinated by the various Pi SIG's and Slices. Please have a healthy and happy New Year!

Washington Apple Pi Tutorial Registration Form		Washington Apple P. 7910 Woodmont Ave., Su. 910 Bethesda, Maryland 2081 301-654-8060
	Basic Information	Course Numbers
Name     Address		Please fill in the course number of the class(es) that you wish to attend.
City/Zip/State		— Class #1
Phone (day)	(evening)	Class #2
Member Number	Non-member	— Class #3
Number of Classes x Class Fee \$	= Total Fee \$	— Class #4
Check/Money Order Credit Card	_Card Number	— Class #5
Card Expiration Signature		— Class #6
WAP Form #CL006 (mod. 7/90) Mail registratio	on and payment to the above addr	

-	111-11	_

# FRENCH SURVIVAL MANUAL AND LANGUAGE LABORATORY

by Carolyn H. Lingeman

This foreign language tutorial is another in the series produced by The HyperGlot Software Company. It also requires HyperCard v. 2.02 or higher and System Software 6.0.7 or higher. If you do not have an LC or Si, a MacRecorder will be needed. The LC or Si require the Audio Help stack that comes with the Hyper-Card program. This program can be run on any member of the Macintosh II family with a hard disk drive, as well as the Plus, SE, SE/30, and Si. Diskettes must be copied onto the hard disk (after making backup copies). It is not necessary to copy all of the stacks on the hard drive at one time.

As in most HyperCard applications, it is necessary only to click on the buttons that provide access to the various topics likely to be needed during a trip to a French-speaking country. These topics include Greetings and Introductions, Hotel, Food and Drink, Travel and Tourism, Shopping, Services, Weather, Health and others.

After clicking on a selected topic, a menu lists specific choices which then appear as lists of words, phrases or sentences in French that can be clicked individually to permit you to hear them pronounced correctly while they are being visually displayed with English translations. By clicking the "Rec" button, you can record and listen to your own voice as you repeat the words after you hear them. The lists, with their English transla-

A particularly helpful innovation is the Phrase Finder, which locates the translation of either a French or English word... Unfortunately, the tutorial does not provide the user with the opportunity to practice pronounciation...

tions, can be printed onto paper to carry with you on the trip, although the complete printout would be a bit bulky (better pack your Berlitz Guide for easy portability and quick reference).

Altogether the tutorial contains more than 400 recorded words and phrases, plus more than 850 nonrecorded ones. In addition, each topic includes brief cultural notes. For example, the notes that accompany "Les voyages et le tourisme" provide a brief description of the transportation system of Paris and all of France as well as instructions for placing international phone calls.

There is also information on grammatical construction of the French language and only a brief discussion of the tricky pronunciation. Thus, a previous course in French would be of definite value to the prospective traveler. Nevertheless, this program offers a unique opportunity. A particularly helpful innovation is the Phrase Finder, which, by clicking on a button, locates the translation of either a French or English word from any of the six folders.

Unfortunately, the tutorial does not provide the user with the opportunity to practice pronouncing the many useful French expressions or to compare his own pronunciation with that of a native speaker.

The price: \$59.95. Bon voyage!

Carolyn Lingeman is a retired NIH scientist who enjoys traveling to France and Canada. Software Review



# The White Elephant of Style

The Elements of Style, Electronic Edition by Microlytics did not live up to my expectations. The reputation of the book on which this program is based and the development of the fledgling computer publishing industry may both suffer. When I first heard that the famous Elements of Style was to be available on-line for writers. I had a flashback to an advertisement picturing William F. Buckley proclaiming the great value of another writers' tool going on-line, the thesaurus. (Word Finder, also by Microlytics, is the thesaurus distributed along with Microsoft Word.) Whenever I write or edit a story, I frequently consult my on-line thesaurus which I find more useful than the book on which it is based. I expected this new effort to also make a good thing better.

Publishing a new edition of the *Elements of Style* in electronic form is a brave undertaking. What living editor could fill the shoes of the late E.B. White? This book is an axiom of American higher education, simply evoking the names of the authors, Strunk and White, is enough to identify it in the minds of many. (See "A Language Nerd Succumbs" in the September 3rd issue of the *Washington Post* for just such a mention.)

This is not simply a reference book. It is a book by masters of the English language with every example to be savored for its clear reasoning. Some say that this cannot become a computer reference tool because it is not a reference book. It is a textbook, they say, to study deeply, so as to polish one's editorial faculties. Okay, but it bothers me that the Electronic Edition is completely deficient in original creativity and that the obtuseness of the approach tarnishes the presentation of Strunk and White. It seems that the producers of this program had no notion of the challenges of the project; instead, they were intent on capitalizing on the book's excellent reputation.

Operation of the program is fairly simple. The Infodesk<sup>TM</sup> engine is a desk accessory with access to one or more reference books. In addition to the *Elements of Style*, *Electronic Edition*, one could also purchase Microlytics' *Random House Encyclopedia*, *Electronic Edition*. The full text of the *Elements of Style* is online in outline form. There are three methods of accessing the text: the outline view, the graphic view, and the reverse dictionary.

In the outline view the five chapters of *The Elements of Style* are listed. Each of the chapters can be expanded to show the topics under it, which could number from fewer than a dozen topics to more than a hundred. The text of the topic selected is displayed in a three-line scrolling window (see illustration). (There is a command for displaying this text in a larger window.)

by Blake Lange

The graphic view has one small scrolling window for chapter titles and a similar one for topic titles with the same text treatment as above. These two methods, the outline view and the graphic view, are no better than displaying a table of contents. The Find command for these two views only searches for words in the titles—so it is no help if one does not know the title of the particular rule of grammar one is searching for.

However, the reverse dictionary has a full text search. This is useful when one just knows that the particular rule exists. If one had never read the book, however, they would be at a loss as to what to search for. Therefore, for this to be useful, one needs a hard copy of the book. But the book is not included, nor is a means available for printing one out. Even if one were willing to read the whole book topic-by-topic on the screen, the screen display is in a



ú.

form that is hard to read, taking no advantage of the Macintosh's special graphic capabilities.

The first thing that struck me about this program is the poor typographic quality. (The staff of Microlytics should read *The Mac is not a Typewriter*, by Robin Williams.) This program was written for both the Macintosh and IBM platforms and, unfortunately, sank to the lowest common denominator of desktop document production. Now that the IBM world is adopting the typographic capabilities of the Mac, one would think there is no reason for cross-platform products

File Edit INFODESK™

A FEW MATTERS OF FORM

ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF COMPOSITION

punctuation ended up outside the quote mark in direct violation of a rule of grammar stated by Strunk and White—"Typographical usage dictates that the comma be inside the marks, though logically it often seems not to belong there."

In cases where real quotation marks are in the original text, they were converted to typewriter marks with punctuation positioned correctly. There are many, many cases where the handling of punctuation is inconsistent within individual sentences! Give this product a big, fat "F" for style. I am afraid that users will not have much tolerance health." It is a good bet William F. Buckley will not be yodeling the promotion of this product.

Once I realized what a poor effort this was, I was curious what the original publisher thought of it. I was directed to Mr. Tony English of the College Division at MacMillan Publishing Company. Apparently the agreement to produce this product had been entered into six or seven years ago with Paperback Video, which sublicensed the product to Microlytics. The license was given on the condition that no text would be altered. Mr. English said that some editors at MacMillan are

(T)

公

very unhappy with the way the process had dragged on and on, and that none of them had actually seen the end product at the time of our conversation.

Microlytics was not given an exclusive license, so it is legal for someone else to be licensed to produce another computer version of this book. However, Mr. English said that because of this experience, it is unlikely that MacMillan will now license any of their products for electronic publishing. Microlytics, by doing a hack job on a sacred cow, has made the computer publishing dream more

Colloquialisms Exclamations Headings Hyphen Margins Numerals Parentheses Quotations References Sullabication Titles WORDS AND EXPRESSIONS COMMONLY MISUSED 5 A FEW MATTERS OF FORM: Syllabication  $\hat{\mathbf{G}}$ Sullabication. 5 When a word must be divided at the end of a line, consult a dictionary to learn the Show Path Last Item Sullabication Find

Elements of Style

to sink this low.

The *Elements of Style* was apparently converted globally to the format the Infodesk<sup>™</sup> engine could accept. All items originally in italics ended up bracketed by typewriter style quote marks. This caused irregular handling of punctuation. If a comma or a period follows something in italics in the original, that for such a sloppy style guide. Further review reveals that there are various typographical errors. In one case, an example from the book of an improper punctuation of a parenthetical phrase was changed from "My brother, you will be pleased to hear, is now in perfect health." to "My brother you will be pleased to hear, is now in perfect difficult to realize for the rest of us.

The Elements of Style, Electronic Edition, version 1.0, retails for \$59.00 and requires a MacPlus or higher, System 6.0 or later, and 227K of available disk space. The paperback edition retails for \$5.95.

Blake Lange is the Printing Officer at the Federal Election Commission.

November's Apple II portion of the WAP meeting was a well-attended, eventful, and informative session for most everyone. Everything from repairing Apple II power supplies to getting a great demo on "Publish-It! 4" by the President of TimeWorks, Terry Fleming. Inturn this was supplemented by WAP's own TimeWorks ambassador, Gary Hayman.

Prior to the Publish-It! demo, I demonstrated AppleWorks 3.0 on my trusty Apple II via the PlusWorks III utility. This utility modifies AppleWorks 3.0 so that it can be used with a II+. It's great! You've got to ensure that you have standard language video and memory cards because the generic look-alikes usually cause the system to crash. If there is a demand for more information on this, let me know, and I'll write an article for the Journal early next year.

President Fleming was very knowledgeable and gave us a lot of time (1.25 hours there-abouts) before going down to do a similar demo for the Mac people. Gary then took over and passed out great tips for using Publish-It! 4.

There was enthusiastic interest in both of our demos, and I certainly appreciate the help supplied by Gary

and Grace Gallager. There were around 28 people in our session, and during the TimeWorks demo with the Mac people, I counted 37 people in the room...Hmmmm.

Apple II Ramblings

With regard to a manual for those of you who purchased Publish-It! 4. look for an upcoming announcement from our president, Lorin Evans. Details are still being finalized, and I'm sure he'll let you know ASAP.

**4** Hour Service

Free Software

For Prompt

Service Call:

Rent-A-(

That's the Ramblings for this month in the Apple II arena. Stav tuned, and I hope to see you at the January Apple II meeting!

Ciao!

Oh! BTW: I neglected to auction off "Publish-It! 4" due to the many things that were going on that morning. I will do so during the Apple II portion of the January, '92 meeting.

by Ken De Vito

Equipment on Hand Guaranteed 6 Hour Delivery & Mac Plus . Mac SE . Mac II . Mac II CX Imagewriter II Printers Network Service and Installation & Apple Laser II NTs NT's NTS Competitive Rates # 19" Color/Mono Mac II Monitors Baltimore, Md. Bethesda, Md. Arlington, Va. (301) 951-0811

(301) 576-8868 (703) 525-0455





# **Educational Computing Organizations**

by Phil Shapiro

In the past five years, several local and national organizations have sprung up in the field of educational computing. These organizations are open to anyone with an interest in educational technology: parents, teachers, administrators, software developers.

In the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area, there are several organizations people can join. One of the largest is the Maryland Instructional Computer Coordinators Association (MICCA. Pronounced with a long "i" sound). MICCA, with several thousand members across the state of Maryland (and some DC and Virginia members, too), has an annual two-day conference in Baltimore each spring. Last year's conference had over 1200 attendees. Membership dues are a very reasonable \$5 per year. This entitles you to receive their newsletter and a discount on the annual conference fee. (Typically the conference costs about \$35 to attend.)

For a membership form, call Mike Cady, (301) 386-1608, in Landover, Maryland. (This is a local call to the metropolitan area.) The spring MICCA conference will be taking place at the Baltimore Convention Center, March 5-6, 1992. The conference includes a keynote speech, dozens of workshops, and some hands-on sessions. The conference also includes a vendor area, where educational software publishers and distributors give demonstrations of their software.

A similar group exists for Virginia teachers interested in educational technology. The Virginia group, VECA, (pronounced with a long "e" sound) was founded in 1985 to promote the utilization of computers throughout Virginia schools. VECA also has a newsletter and annual conference, as well as a large electronic bulletin board system, named VA.PEN. This electronic network allows teachers across the state to telecommunicate with one another by dialing a local phone number with their modems. Dues in VECA are \$10 per year. For a membership form, write to: Daniel Arkin, 7337 Longview Drive, Richmond, VA 23225. The spring VECA conference will be taking place at the College of William and Mary on March 12-13, 1992.

Another smaller local group is the Computer Association of Independent Schools (CAIS) (pronounced "CASE"), which serves the private schools of the metropolitan area.

CAIS meetings rotate around to different schools in the area. For information, you can contact CAIS president Al Marcovitz at his home in Takoma Park: (301) 270-6810. Al mentioned that CAIS has an interesting meeting planned for February 8, 1992 at the Apple office in Columbia, Maryland. This meeting will be having a presentation on new multimedia platforms. Membership dues in CAIS are \$25 per year. Al also mentioned that CAIS has just finished setting up its own electronic bulletin board for members to use.

For persons with access to modems, there are several public electronic bulletin boards in the metro area devoted to educational topics. Foremost among the public local boards is The School Board at: (301) 499-4575. This board actively encourages students and teachers to call. Unlike some other bulletin boards. The School Board is simple enough for a second grader to use. A vibrant community of individuals has built up on The School Board in the past three years. For kids who like to communicate via modem, a pen-pal list helps connect kids with similar interests.

Recently set up is the Montgom-



ery County Public Schools BBS (301-279-3042) which is run by the office of Computer Related Instruction. Montgomery County is encouraging all teachers to take advantage of what the board has to offer.

Also, the WAP's own TCS system has a section on Conference 1 reserved for educational topics. Stop by Board 22 if you'd like to leave questions or remarks about educational computing.

On the national level, one of the largest and most active groups is the Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange (TI&IE). This organization, founded in 1986, distributes a monthly disk of AppleWorks lesson plans, templates, and other goodies. In the past year TI&IE has expanded its membership to include MS/DOS and Mac using educators. (In addition to their monthly Apple II disk they have started a quarterly MS/DOS disk and a quarterly Mac disk.) TI&IE also publishes the StoryWorks HyperText toolkit, that allows teachers to create interactive lessons using AppleWorks. Each month TI&IE includes a new StoryWorks on its disk publication.

For information about TI&IE, you can send a business-sized, self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Jim Carlisle, TI&IE, P.O. Box 6229, Lincoln, NE 68506. Phone: 402-483-6987. The organization has recently started Saturday morning hours to help facilitate communication with long distance callers.

By the way, you can get a sample TI&IE disk, the "Workshop Disk," for the asking. It would be courteous to send a few postage stamps to help defray postage costs, though. Note: you need to own AppleWorks to access any of the files on the TI&IE disks.

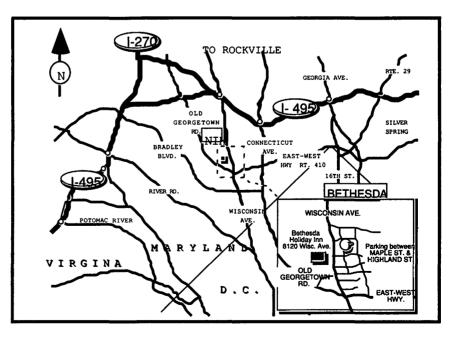
AppleWorks is such a popular pro-

gram for teachers that it has spawned another national publication, The AppleWorks Educator. This hard copy newsletter contains a wealth of information for teachers who use AppleWorks themselves and with their students. For info, contact Dave Chesebrough. The AppleWorks Educator, P.O. Box 72, Leetsdale, PA, 15056.412-741-3129 (evenings). The subscription price is \$25 per year. (You might want to inquire about back issues, as well. This newsletter has been churning out interesting articles for a couple of years.)

I shouldn't overlook mentioning the Pi's own education special interest group. This group meets one evening each month (usually on the fourth Thursday) to discuss the types of software we like and don't like. The group has a nice mixture of parents, teachers, and other interested persons. Our discussions tend to focus on elementary and middle school software because there is so much more educational software available for the lower grade levels. We usually meet at the WAP office in Bethesda, but we are willing to travel around to other locations. If you'd like to host an EdSIG meeting at your school or house, please feel free to give me a call at: 202-686-5465 (home/office).

Phil Shapiro serves as chairperson of the WAP education Special Interest Group.

# Map to January 25 General Meeting at the Holiday Inn, Bethesda.





# View from the Cathouse

Well, it has been a long while since my previous column, but the good side of that is that now there are lots of things to tell about. High on everybody's list is GS System 6.0 but not far behind are the various new products such as *Pointless* and *Formulate* as well as recent updates to some older ones such as ProTerm.

First, let me say something about GS System 6.0. A common misunderstanding is that this is GS/OS 6.0. It is GS System Software version 6.0, not GS/OS 6.0. What is the difference? The first couple of GS System Software versions were Pro-DOS 16 not GS/OS. Also GS System 6.0 has two operating systems with it. One is ProDOS 8. The other is GS/OS. The correct version of GS/ OS will be 4.0. Apple realized that so many different version numbers of interrelated products was confusing and has labeled the new Finder that will come with the new system as Finder version 6.0 (the previous version was 1.3). GS System 6.0 will be more than just a bug fix of the previous version (5.04).

GS System 6.0 adds several new features that are obvious and a lot more features that won't be obvious to the standard user. One thing that will be obvious is how much

more like the Mac System 7.0 the GS system has become. Little subtleties like pop-down menus in the standard file selection window will become a standard part of the GS, just as they have been for the Mac. Another very nice feature for the GS System 6.0 is the ability to read Mac disks directly. Read and write that is, for you will now be able to create hard disk partitions formatted as HFS (Hierarchical File System, the Mac standard) that are not restricted, as ProDOS partitions are, to 32 MB in size. You do give up something for this feature however. Access to HFS formatted disks is not as fast as it is to ProDOS disks. You also will not be able to boot HFS disks on your GS. So to boot GS/OS you will still need at least one Pro-DOS partition on your hard disks.

Also included with GS System 6.0 are File System Translators (FST's) to read both (Apple) DOS 3.3 and (Apple) Pascal formatted disks. These FST's are read only, however. You can not write to or create DOS 3.3 or Pascal formatted disks.

Another new addition to the GS environment included with GS System 6.0 is a StyleWriter printer driver. The StyleWriter is Apple's low-cost, high-quality printer (capable of up to 360 dpi printing). The one drawback to the StyleWriter is its inability to operate with older 8bit software, such as AppleWorks Classic. There are better choices in printers for the GS, but it is nice that Apple, at least, still supports its own printers for the GS.

by Kim Brennan

The updated Finder in GS System 6.0 has been radically overhauled. The creative spirit behind this has been Andy Nicholas (creator of the Apple II standard for archiving, Shrinkit). The new Finder has more features, is faster, and is becoming much more like the Finder on the Mac.

Two other applications that are included with GS System 6.0 should be mentioned. They are Teach and Archiver. Teach is a text reading program. Documents can be stored in Teach format or standard text format. Teach is important because many 'text' files found on Mac disks are actually in teach format. With the GS Teach, you will be able to read and write to those files just as easily as you would to any standard text file. Archiver is a backup utility (not to be confused with Andy Nicholas' Shrinkit program). Archiver is a replacement for the old Backup II program that Apple used to market for backing up hard disks. Backup II, however, had several

severe bugs that restricted its usefulness, and in fact were dangerous enough that I recommend not using it at all. Backup II, however, did run on any Apple II computer under ProDOS 8, Archiver is a GS/OS program so it is GS specific.

Since I mentioned ProDOS 8 just a moment ago, GS/OS is not the

# The first GS System Software versions were ProDOS 16, not GS/OS. GS System 6.0 has two operating systems: ProDOS 8 and GS/OS.

only operating system getting updated in GS System 6.0. ProDOS 8 version 2.0 comes with GS System 6.0 and, besides the inevitable bug fixes, there is one new feature of importance to many BBS owners. ProDOS 8 v. 2.0 will allow you to phantom slot multiple partitions of a hard disk. Simple enough statement, but what does that mean?

The older version of ProDOS 8 allowed you to use at most four 32-MB partitions on a hard disk and normally only two 32-MB partitions. This is because ProDOS 8 only allowed two devices per slot. On a floppy disk this was not a terrible handicap, for hard disk users with very large hard drives the restriction could be more than a little irritating. Another related restriction in ProDOS8 was that you could only have a maximum of eight devices on-line. If you had two 3.5" disk drives and two 5.25" disk drives vou could never have more than four hard disk partitions available.

ProDOS 8 v. 2.0, however, lifts the restrictions somewhat. The limit is now 14 (seven slots with two devices per slot) and allows you to assign devices to slots other than the one where the controller board is. GS users are probably most familiar with phantom slotting when they create a Ram5 ramdisk. Ram5 (the built in RAM disk of the GS control panel) is assigned a place in the Smartport device chain. If you have two 3.5" drives on the Smartport already, the Ram5 RAM disk takes the place of the second one (becoming the device in slot 5, drive 2) and the second 3.5" drive becomes the device in slot 2, drive 1. This does not affect your slot 2 settings in anyway. ProDOS 8 v. 2.0 can now do this for any Smartport device (Apple SCSI interface cards are Smartport devices). So if you have a 300-MB SCSI hard drive you can now access all of the partitions with ProDOS 8. A welcome change.

Overall GS System 6.0 will be well worth the wait. Hopefully, by the time you read this, it should be released. A new product with an expected release date of December 11, 1991 is called *Pointless*. *Pointless* is a TrueType manager for the GS and will work well with systems 5 and 6. TrueType is Apple's outline font technology. TrueType renders fonts in virtually limitless point sizes with excellent quality.

Pointless is not, however, a printer driver; it is only a TrueType manager. It scales the TrueType fonts to whatever size your printer driver requires, be it an ImageWriter, Laserjet, or StyleWriter. You will still need an appropriate printer driver for your printer. Because Pointless is a GS/OS initialization file, you can only make use of Pointless from within GS/OS applications. You will not be able to use Pointless from ProDOS 8 applications (such as AppleWorks Classic) or programs that don't use the standard GS printer drivers (such as Printshop GS).

Now that I've mentioned TrueType, I thought I'd also share this: Don Aehl, one of the many users of America Online, has written a program to convert TrueType fonts into GS screen fonts. He has been uploading several different type faces in a large variety of point sizes (9 to 96 generally). The quality of these fonts is excellent, and I have been installing them in the file transfer section of my BBS (Cathouse 301-840-8567). Each of the collections of fonts is quite large, even in compacted form (typically 130K). On a laser printout they are truly impressive, but the fonts folder on my boot drive is growing incredibly huge (3 MB after trimming!)

Another product to be released soon is *Formulate*. *Formulate* is a GS/OS application that allows you to create Mathematical expressions.

# ProTerm has released its latest version. Version (3.0) allows users to make use of modern high-speed modems with true handshaking.

Prior to *Formulate*, formulas were difficult, if not impossible, to create in any logical straight-forward fashion. *Formulate* also allows you to export your creations so that you can paste the formulas into your documents. I've done this in Apple-Works GS Page Layout and it truly works. Choosing your export mode allows you to print your formula at the maximum resolution (quality) of your printer. An especially nice touch for people trying to create a professional looking document.

Over the last several years, one



program has come to represent the standard in Apple II terminal programs: ProTerm. ProTerm has recently released its latest version, and after having seen it. I can say that the new program is impressive. The new version (3.0) allows users to make use of modern highspeed modems with true handshaking, something that is mandatory with error control/data compression modems. It also supports higher speeds than before, has a mousebased interface (complete with pull down menus) and too many options to name.

CVTechnologies has announced a new revision to the popular Ram-FAST SCSI interface board. The Rev D. board allows for up to 1 MB of cache although it is smaller than the previous versions. The larger cache size means that GS/OS will never fill the cache before the Ram-Fast has had a chance to write to the disk. Running earlier versions of GS System 6, I've seen re-boot times of three seconds (the re-boot is completely out of cache). Upgrades from the earlier versions are available. However, upgrades are not recommended if you are using an Apple IIe.

Because I'm on the topic of the RamFAST, let me tell you about something new I learned. The Ram-FAST (Rom 2.0) has a built-in capability of doing background backups to a SCSI tape drive. The one restriction on this was that the backup device had to be a tape drive. However, on America Online Drew of CVTechnologies mentioned a quick patch that can be done so that a user can do a hard drive-to-hard drive backup. Note this only works to a completely separate drive, not to another partition of the same drive.

Most users won't even want to

make a backup to another hard disk drive, but there is that small group of people who have the removable SyQuest cartridge hard disk drive who do want that ability. I'm one of them. To initiate the change, you enter the RamFAST utility program and hold down the Open Apple key and type CVT. This will put you into a memory peeker. Next, type 8004:1 and press return. This sets a flag

# By using the RamFAST utility program, I can make a backup of a 40 MB drive in just over 1 minute (67 seconds). That's fast.

that will now allow you to backup (using the RamFAST utility program) to another hard disk. Hit ESC to exit the memory peeker. You can now make your backup with the RamFAST utility program in the normal fashion. How fast is this? I can make a backup of a 40-MB drive (one 32-MB partition and one 8-MB partition) in just over 1 minute (67 seconds). That is fast. If vou are interested, the reason it is so fast is that the RamFAST (and your computer) just tell the two SCSI devices (hard disks in my case) to talk to each other. The SCSI bus is rated at a 1-MB transfer rate.

Because I'm backing up 40-MB in 67 seconds, you can see that even on my relatively fast hard drives (19 ms and 25 ms) the SCSI bus isn't being used to its full capacity. In this case the hard drives themselves are the limiting factor. Gary Hayman asked if it was economical to backup a hard drive using SyQuest cartridges since the cartridges cost \$70 each. Well an equivalent number of diskettes (55-60) would cost \$30-\$35 but you would spend an hour doing what I do in one minute. My employer might not think that 59 minutes of my time is worth \$35-\$40; but I do.

With the advent of ProTerm 3.0, I would guess that more people will be getting high speed modems. And when they do, they may be finding out that their old GS-to-external modem cable can't handle the highspeed modem. Having done a fair amount of experimenting on my own and constantly watching messages on the subject, I can now tell you the proper wiring for this type of cable. There are two variants (one is primarily of use for BBS use). They only differ in the wiring on the first connection in the following list. GS side Modem Side 1 (HSKo)4 (RTS) (possibly 20 (DTR) although that means trouble with most software)2 (HSKi) 5 (CTS)3 (TxD-) 2 (TxD)4 (GND) 7 (GND)5 (RxD-)3(RxD)6(TxD+)n.c.7(DCD)8 (DCD)8 (RxD+) 7 (GND). Note that the pinouts given are for the cable, not the GS modem port (mirror reflection). As you look at the mini 8 connector on the cable the numbering is like this: 6 7 83 4 5 1 2. The modem side is a standard 25-pin D connector.

About the author: Kim Brennan has been involved with Apple computers since 1978, first selling and later using them. He now owns two Apple IIGS's, one operating as a BBS. The Cathouse BBS is a free BBS with hundreds of GS screen fonts on-line whichoperates 24 hours 3/12/24/ 96 v.32, MNP2-5, v.42/v.42bis at 301-840-8567.

# **Byts and Pyces**

This is a regular monthly column which includes Apple II information of the hints, techniques, suggestions, helps, information, news, etc. genre. Information which may not, in itself, warrant a separate article in the Journal but would, nevertheless, be of interest to Apple II readers. You are asked to submit your hints, ideas and suggestions to me for monthly organization and publishing. You may do so via the TCS, by direct mail (8255 Canning Terrace, Greenbelt, Marvland 20770), or by telephone (301-345-3230). Please note that this column is often submitted for publication 45 to 75 days prior to its appearance in print.

Apple II Talk

#### New GEnie Feature

Dale Smith reports that there is a new HyperCard IIGS stack for GEnie(on-line telecommunications service) subscribers who use ProTerm 3.0, TIC (Talk is Cheap), or PTP (Point to Point). Here is what he captured from GEnie:

Coming soon from SSSi...GEnie-Nav — the GEnie off-line message and file processor for the Hypermedia generation. GEnieNav runs on the Apple IIGS under HyperCard IIGS and supports Talk is Cheap, ProTerm and Point-to-Point. It is easy to install and configure and is fully menu driven. Its user-friendly graphics interface is powerful, yet easy to use. It features context sensitive on-line help available from anywhere within the program.

GEnie-Nav has the following features:

General •Handles up to 10 Roundtables • Auto-quoting in message and E-mail replies • Unlimited archive files for each Roundtable and E-mail • Signature length up to 30K (Though you'll probably get shot if you use a signature that long) • On-line formatting is 100% compatible with GEnie Master • Ability to launch ShrinkIt GS from within GEnie-Nav and return to GEnie-Nav when done . Ability to go directly on-line from GEnie-Nav or later from your term program • On-line session settings for each Roundtable. (You can just get messages, just send replies, just do library functions or any combination of the above. You can access a Roundtable every time you log on or set any number of days between accesses.)

E-mail • Receive E-mail • Send E-mail including auto addressing. new letter and reply to letter (uses the same reply format as the GEnie REPly command) • Send Xmodem E-mail (with Binary II or text uploading) • Receive Xmodem E-mail

by Gary Hayman

Messages • Messages are displayed individually. You can scroll forward or backward through messages •You can delete all old messages that you have already read or keep them around for reference • You can ignore, un-ignore, mark and un-mark topics, join and cancel categories, ignore all and even enter custom commands (great for SysOps and Topic Leaders) • Custom Find and Find Again features

Reply to Messages • Reply options include: Reply to Message, Reply to Author, Post Message, Post Message to different topic, Reply by GE mail. Change Nickname and Start Topic • Copy From Message (with auto quoting) or Copy from Clipboard • Send without GEnie formatting (\*sn) or with GEnie formatting (\*s)

Library • Point and shoot file downloading using Xmodem, Xmodem 1K, Ymodem or Zmodem (with ProTerm 3.0) protocols • Get lists of new uploads (automatically

January 1992



added to file list) • Get long descriptions of files • Delete a file you own from the library • Upload files using Binary II or text format. (features auto file naming) and much more.

# Price: \$29.95

Hardware Requirements: Apple IIGS with 2 Megs or more of RAM, hard drive.

**Software Rrequirements**: System 5.04 or higher, HyperCard IIGS; Talk is Cheap v. 3.31 or higher or; ProTerm v. 3.0 or higher (as of this writing not as yet released), or Pointto-Point v. 4.2.1 or higher

## HyperCard GS Icon Editor

David Wood was giving some help to Neil Laubenthal on the TCS relative to the HyperCard GS Icon Editor. Let's see what he had to say:

"Okay, for what the Icon Editor stack in HCGS is supposed to do, it is most certainly "adequate." The procedure:

1. Put your artwork in the "Data" box. Resize the "Data" box as necessary to fit your "Data" into the center of the box. I'll explain about artwork below.

2. Under the menu on the far right, there is an option "Data -> Mask." That will copy the image in the "Data" box to the "Mask" box and change it black. This is important unless you want only part of an icon.

3. Go into "Icon Info" and fill in those bits that are empty, most notably the icon's name and ID number. Unfortunately, it's possible to completely write over another icon unless you check and see if it's there first. More on that later, too.

4. Select "Create Icon." This will create the icon, but only in the "Icon Editor" stack. The "Icon" box is actually a button; you can copy it into another stack, and then immediately delete it; the icon will be copied over with it, and it won't be destroyed when you delete the but-

We are making a device that allows you to hook up two IDE drives and make one SCSI drive that is twice as fast and twice as large as either single drive.

ton. The "Install Icon" menu item does approximately the same thing.

"Now about artwork: No, you can't read in an icon file and convert it into a bunch of ready-made icons. But you can go into your favorite Findericon editor, use a screen snapshot utility and then cut the icons out and paste them into the "Icon Editor" stack. That's what I did with the "AppleWorks GS" icon.

"And finally, looking at existing resources. If you select the "Retrieve Icon" utility, you will be asked what icon you want to load in. You're going to answer cancel to that question because all you really want to look at is a list of icons and used ID's.

"I just use some scripts to copy resources as needed, but then again, I'm a "scriptoholic." I have over 20K worth of stack script in my "Home" stack alone!

#### **Bubble Jet Printers**

Tom Aravanis asks the question, "Does anybody out there know anything about these new CANON bubble jet printers I've seen advertised on TV? Is there a driver available that we allow a GS to use them? Is their print quality as good as they say? Are they difficult to maintain? Do the printheads have to be replaced often?"

Rick Zeman quickly answered, "The StyleWriter is the serial version of the Canon BJ10E. System disk 6.0 [for the IIGS] should have a driver for that. The Canons are parallel printers, so you would need a grappler as an interface for your GS. One of the driver packages (Independence or Harmonie) has a driver for it so that you can use them in desktop mode. You can also use the Canon's built in fonts if you set up a custom printer in Apple-Works."

## **CVTech Upcoming Product?**

Andrew (Drew) Vogen, one of the owners of CVTech, the RamFAST people, posted this message concerning a new development, "Right now we are working on a 2 to 1 RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Drives). In laymen's terms what we are making is a device that will allow you to hook up two IDE drives and make one SCSI drive that is twice as fast and twice as large as either single drive.

So you can hook up a pair of Quantum 52LPS drives (the AT version) and get a single SCSI drive that is 100 MB but has a sustained transfer rate double the performance of the Quantum 105. The Quantum 105 has a best case performance of about 710K/second. A 2:1 RAID drive using Quantum 52AT drives would get about 1420K/ s. Performance of 1420K/s is twice as fast as the 105LPS, about 50% faster than the Quantum 120 and about 5-10% faster than the Quantum 210. Now, if you put a pair of

210AT drives onto our device, you get 2600K/s sustained which is fast enough to blow your hair up. The circuit we are developing is 2" x 4" and has a 50-pin header on one edge (SCSI connector) and a pair of 40pin headers on the other edge (IDE drives). If this one sells, we will very quickly develop a 4:1 RAID (same circuit, more IDE connectors) which would be capable of quadruple performance and would have the added benefit of being upgradeable in size from the 2:1 RAID. If you fill up your hard drive, you just buy another 50 MB HD and hook it up and your drive gets bigger and faster. We also plan on making a low cost SCSI caching controller for the IBM at the beginning of next year sometime. This is essentially a Ram-FAST for the IBM people, complete with tape and CD-Rom support for under \$400."

RamFAST-SCSI Revision D is Here!

DrewVogen(see above) was proud to also state that CVTech is now shipping the revision D RamFAST-SCSI.

The Rev.D has the following four major improvements over the Rev.C board:

- 1. It's smaller, we've reduced the size from 10"x3" to 5"x3".
- 2. It consumes less power, Rev.C pulled 0.7 amps, the Rev.D pulls 0.15 amps.
- 3. The Rev.D board can turn DMA into non-DMA compatible memory products.
- 4. The Rev. D has expandable cache, 256K or a 1 MB.

The revision D RamFAST board uses surface mount CMOS chips to dramatically reduce the power consumption and the size of the board. We have also developed a new DMA (Direct Memory Access) circuit that can DMA above the 4-MB limit and it can DMA into memory products that are not normally DMA compatible, such as a RamKeeper with two cards or a RamPak-4GS. This new DMA circuit uses a new technique to handle memory products that violate the Apple technotes on bank latching.

If the memory product uses bank latching, then it would normally be non-DMA compatible because the bank latch contains an invalid value when DMA occurs. The new DMA circuit puts a valid value into the memory product's bank latch before doing DMA. This new technique will give DMA to every memory card that I have encountered. The only bump in the road is the TransWarp GS.

The TransWarp GS was not designed in strict accordance with the processor that it replaces, and one of the discrepancies prohibits the new DMA circuit from putting valid

# You don't absolutely need PostScript but should realize that it can do a lot-with the right software.

bank latch data into the memory expansion product. Therefore, if you have a TWGS, you will not be able to DMA above 4 MB, nor will you be able to DMA into non-DMA compatible memory products. The ZipGS does not have this design defect nor does the processor that comes in the motherboard. I have also developed a replacement DMA control panel for the Rev.C board that will allow a Rev.C board to use this new technique.

We have also changed the memory circuit so that it uses (256K)x(4 drams) instead of the (256K)x(1 chip). We can also expand the memory on board from 256K to 1 MB. The memory expansion is userinstallable and will be available directly from CVTech. A 256K Rev.C board will have the same performance characteristics of a 256K Rev.D board. Bumping the cache size to a MB improves the performance, depending on the application. I can re-boot GS/OS completely from cache in under four seconds using a 1 MB Rev.D board. One other visible performance boost is that you cannot fill the cache with writes on a 1-MB board because the board will write the data to the disk fast enough to keep some of the MB free for additional writes.

Due to the low current ratings of the CMOS chips, we do not suggest that customers that are using a Rev.C RamFAST in a IIe upgrade to the Rev.D. The bus loading that is typical in a loaded IIe may be too "heavy" for the CMOS parts on the Rev.D board. Bus loading is not a problem in the GS due to the GS's segregated bus architecture.

List price for the Rev.D board 256K is \$199.00

List price for the Rev.D board 1 MB is \$279.00

Upgrade cost from Rev.C to Rev.D (256K) \$ 69.00

Upgrade cost from Rev.C to Rev.D (1Meg) \$139.00

# Fit to Print

Kim Brennan, owner of the post populated Apple IIGS in the world, was helping Joseph Rickerson decide what features he needed in a



Laser printer. Kim's sage advice follows:

"If you make the switch to another computer and can afford it, get the Mac (believe me, you'll be much happier there than in the MS-DOS world). Now, on to your question. You don't absolutely need Post-Script but should realize that Post-Script can do a lot-with the right software. There is little advanced software support for PostScript on the GS (or other II), but there is some.

"Most PostScript printers (other than Apple's) will also support an emulation mode (usually HP PCL). This is good because there are printer drivers for HP PCL under GS/OS. The quality of output from Publish.It on a PostScript printer is as good as you will get. You might be able to get better formatting capabilities on another machine, but PostScript is PostScript, and it doesn't matter where it comes from.

"I've been very satisfied with my HP Laserjet IIp printer, but there are better priced deals available in equally capable machines. The TI Microlaser 35 or the NEC Silent-Writer II Model 90 each sell for \$1500 at local stores. While some minor features vary, you would be able to use either of these printers on an Apple IIGS, Mac or IBM equally well. You should also be able to use the printer on an Apple IIe (though not necessarily with PostScript)."

Paul Tarantino queried, "I recall that someone (I think it was you, Kim) once provided a very complete step-by-step of how to use Apple-Works or AWGS to create a Post-Script file on disk, which could then be read onto a Mac (using AFX) and dumped to a PostScript LaserWriter for glorious hard copy output. If those procedures ended up in the Journal, can you (or someone) remind me what issue? If it was here on the TCS, could the procedure be re-posted (and maybe added to the library files)?"

Neil Leibenthal must have been waiting for the question and re-

# AppleWorks is modular, meaning that as desktop needs increase AppleWorks kicks itself off the memory and becomes more disk-based.

plied, "Paul, it only works from a GS specific desktop program. You put the LaserWriter driver in your drivers folder and name in anything else but LaserWriter, for instance laser.writer. Use the DC printer CDEV to select this as your printer. Go through normal page setup and print dialog boxes from your program (AWGS, GWIII, or whatever) with the following exception: In the Print Dialog box where you would normally press OK or hit the return key, hold down Open Apple and F and use the mouse to click on the OK button (it won't work with the return key). You will get a notice that says something like printing PS to disc.

"Now, in your driver's folder you will find a new file called GSPOSTSCRIPT.01 or something like that, with a .01 suffix. Subsequent printing will get you .02, .03, etc. These files are text files containing PS commands that you can then AFE to the Mac and download to the printer. You will need a PS downloader utility for doing this. There is one available in the Mac libraries. The only catch to this is you must use a font that is equivalent to a PostScript font or the printer will substitute another font and mess it all up. Get the GS PS fonts (don't know if they are all on the system disk, but they were on a recent GS+ disk and are in the libraries on GEnie and CompuServe. I have them on my disk in a folder called PS.FONTS and use ProSel 16 script commands to rename the folder to FONTS and the regular fonts folder to REG.FONTS followed by a reboot to make it work. When I want my regular fonts back there is another shell script to do it."

## A Little AppleWorks History

Chuck Newby, the former head of the Beagle Buddy program from Beagle Bros, had some interesting comments to make about Apple-Works. Chuck was discussing Data Base Categories on ProLine and posted this interesting information, "When AppleWorks was first written as III Easy Pieces for the Apple III and almost immediately for the Apple IIe/cas AppleWorks, you must remember that the computer maxed out at 64K and, after loading Apple-Works, you had a 10K desktop.

"This is why AppleWorks is modular, meaning that as desktop needs increased AppleWorks kicked itself off the memory and became more and more disk-based. The Extended 80-column card helped immensely, and, after that, AppleWorks had a 56K desktop to work with. Apple-Works was, from then on, sold with about one out of every two Apple IIe or IIc computers.

"The expansion memory in the AUX SLOT was to expand Apple-Works and virtually no other program, and it also made Applied Engineering and Checkmate Mil-

# Ć

lions of Dollars. AE spent muchl of their Memory/AppleWorks Expansion software revenues buying full page ads in inCider, A+ and Nibble that they buried Checkmate which actually had a better memory board, better AppleWorks expansion software, and better RAM disk driver.

"As soon as Checkmate went out ofbusiness, AE more or less dropped their AppleWorks/Memory card stuff and went on to other things However, compatibility problems with Beagle Bros TimeOut also forced them into the sidelines in AppleWorks Expansion software. Alas, Beagle Bros came up with the answer to memory managers, too, thus negating any need for AE in this arena!!!

"Why did AppleWorks only have 30 categories? Because AppleWorks on a stock 64K machine only had a 10K desktop."

# What is AUGE e.V.?

AUGE e.V. is the oldest (and one of the largest) computer users' club in Germany. The name acronym stands for "Apple Users Group Europe" (A.U.G.E.). It was founded in 1979, but changed its name in 1986 when it opened the club for other computers than Apple. Today there are about 2000 members with about 55% of them using an Apple II. The "e.V." means that it operates in two directions. First there are regional meetings all over the country where the users met regularly. Then there are different SIG's.

"I am Martin Georg, the president of the Apple IIGS SIG which has more than 300 members and is the largest AUGE SIG. SIG's usually publish their own newsletters, manage the PD library, do nationwide SIG meetings, and operate a BBS. 300 is a fairly high number. AUGE also publishes a central 56page club magazine eight times a year, which is roughly comparable to the WAP magazine."—Furnished by Martin Georg, Germany.

AppleWorks' Temporary Chuck Newby gave us this interesting tidbit too, "AppleWorks, first puts down a new copy of your file, validates it, then erases the original file. To do this, the saved file will be named AWTEMP.0000000. After validating the saved file, AppleWorks erases the original file and renames the temporary file with the name of the original. Usually, this is transparent to the user; however, if you save a file that is locked, or save it to a disk that doesn't have enough room, you can end up with an incomplete save, resulting in a file named AWTEMP.000000 on the disk.

"Once this happens, AppleWorks will no longer be able to work properly with this disk. You will even find that you may have trouble getting rid of the offending file. I have found the most successful way to

# AUGE e.V. (Apple Users Group Europe), founded in 1979, is the oldest computer users' club in Germany...The "e.V." means that it operates through regional meetings and different SIG's .

remove it is by renaming it something without "AWTEMP" in the name, then erasing it. You can avoid this when saving to a disk that doesn't have enough room by answering Yes,'rather than No,'when AppleWorks gives you the message, Not enough room on the disk, O.K. to erase the original?' This does happen less often when you use a 3.5" disk or hard disk drive."

Former WAP member Mike Ungerman, now living in Florida, added this thought, "Even with AppleWorks 3.0, I have seen crashed disks when the user allows Apple-Works to delete files while trying to save a new one if there is no additional room on the disk. I have a policy: NEVER use open-Apple-S to save any file in AppleWorks. And never allow AppleWorks to remove an old file when saving a new one.

"Along with this is a corollary: Always use new disks to save on when the old one is about 3/4 full."

# I'm Sorry! - But it's Pointless!

Here is a new press release and some appended comments about the program.

# WestCode Cleans up Type with *Pointless* for the IIGS.

WestCode Software announces *Pointless*<sup>TM</sup> for the Apple IIGS. Based on Apple's new TrueType<sup>TM</sup> outline font technology, Pointless eliminates unsightly text with jagged edges. With Pointless, letters displayed on the screen appear smooth, crisp and clear at even the largest point sizes.

Pointless improves printed output with almost any kind of printer, including the ImageWriter<sup>TM</sup> and DeskWriter<sup>TM</sup>. These printers typically need two-, three-, or four-times the size fonts to generate high-quality text. Pointless will automatically generate characters at any point size needed, providing impressive laser-sharp text. And, with



TrueType fonts, GS users no longer need several font files of various point sizes, reducing the amount of disk space.

Pointless works transparently with any GS program, including favorites like AppleWorks GS, HyperStudio, GraphicWriter III, and Platinum Paint. Once the Pointless INIT/CDEV is installed in the GS/OS System Folder, your True-Type fonts show up in the font menu along with your other GS fonts.

TrueType is the new font standard on the Macintosh, with System 7.0, and on PC's with Window 3.1. Now GS users can join the TrueType club and share the benefits of this new font technology. Included with *Pointless* are a variety of popular TrueType fonts to help users create great-looking pages immediately.

Pointless is the latest in a long list of outstanding programs written by Alan Bird, creator of WestCode's InWords OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software and the Beagle Bros' TimeOut<sup>™</sup> enhancement technology for AppleWorks.

#### **Miami Adds**

An individual (real name unknown), posting a message from the Miami University, Academic Computer Service on the ProLine network, commented on the forthcoming program with, "The following is some additional Pointless info culled from one of the online services concerning Westcode's new "Pointless" outline font package for the IIGS:

*"Pointless* is an INIT/CDEV that, once installed, lets you specify any font size you want. Normally, if you want to print in Times.20, you need the Times.20 font — and if you want to print in the highest possible print quality, you will need the Times font in 40 or 80 points, too. So, if you use a variety of point sizes, you need to have a font file for each size. With Pointless, you just specify the size, and it's created. All you need is one file for each font family.

*"Pointless* will find its fonts anywhere. They don't have to be in your drive partition or on a floppy disk. This is an advantage for folks who don't use hard disks and are normally limited to the fonts that they can fit on their system disk.

"Apparently, Westcode is shooting for a release date of "Fall, 1991" and might be available by mail order as early as Thanksgiving. The list price will be approximately \$69.95. It seems that Westcode has worked out some agreement with Apple and is licensing TrueType fonts from them. Westcode is trying to include in it's first shipping all TrueType fonts included with Macintosh SS v. 7.0. Additional font packages will be release in the future.

"One of the features of *Pointless* will be the ability to scale a True Type font to a desired size and save it as a standard IIGS bitmapped font. Also, Pointless can be configured to only load and scale individual characters of a font, both to increase speed and to overcome the 64K limit imposed on fonts by the current SS [System Specifications] for the IIGS.

"If a program requests a font size for which *Pointless* has a font format, it will generate that font ASAP, otherwise it will simply pass through to the font manager and allow it to try and find a bitmapped font on disk or, if need be, scale one."

#### **Local Addition**

When questions concerning

TrueType (used by *Pointless*) began to appear on our own TCS, Wizard Jon Thomason shared the following, "Here's the scoop on TrueType, but it may or may not apply to Pointless: Yes, it's a different font definition.

# Pointless can be configured to only load and scale individual characters of a font. This increases speed and overcomes the 64K limit of the current IIGS system specs.

With the current ("bitmap") fonts, a "T" is represented as it would be on a tile mosaic. There are a certain number of tiles horizontally and a certain number vertically. Inside that rectangle, some of the tiles are one color and the rest are another. If I needed to make a new mosaic with a larger "T," I'd need plenty more tiles and I'd essentially have to redesign the pattern from scratch because they aren't the same.

"With 'outline' fonts such as TrueType, a series of curves is described which represents the shape of the letter in a perfect world of math, leaving computer graphics aside. Then hints are often applied to make this math world adjust a little bit and to further resemble the computer graphics world, and, finally, this line drawing is applied to our mosaic: all the tiles which are primarily inside the shape of the letter are replaced with a different color from the ones outside the shape. If I need to make a bigger mosaic, I just make the shape bigger (in its world of math, it is similar



at whatever size) and apply it to a larger rectangle of tiles.

"The good part about all this is that you don't have to have a 123point font if you want to make a headline in 123-point. And if you want to print that to a StyleWriter, which(correct meifI'm wrong, Kim) will require a font five times that size, you won't have to have a 615point font (that would exceed the capacity of the current Font Manager) in order for it to look smooth and without any noticeable "staircase effect."

"The bad part is that it takes a fair amount of time for these fonts to be created. Now, I honestly don't know anything about *Pointless*, aside from the press release you posted. I don't know of any limitations it might have. I don't know if it generates bitmaps for characters as it needs them (as the Mac does, keeping frequently-accessed character shapes in a special cache), or if it's a stand-alone program to generate the bitmap fonts we're familiar with from the outline fonts.

From what I've read, I believe that it will work the Mac way, which would require some extra memory and some patience. It's astounding and commendable that they would attempt such a thing, and I look forward to seeing the product in use.

"When all the hoopla about Mac System 7 and the TrueType definition was going on, I was thinking that TrueType or any other outline font specification on the GS would be an excellent way of dealing with the "tall characters" aspect/ratio problem when converting Mac fonts for use on the GS. I hope this idea is coming to life.

"For the record, there is at least one program on the Mac which will generate bitmap fonts from outline fonts such as PostScript (using Adobe's Type Manager to generate them on screen) or TrueType (using Apple's software). I've been meaning to use this to try getting a full set of, say, New York bitmap fonts from sizes 9 through 96 or so, and then convert the bitmaps for use on the GS using other programs.

It should be possible, but the program that I've used ("BitFont"—in the WAP Mac disk library) doesn't allow changes to the aspect ratio, so they will be too tall like all other Mac->GS converted bitmap fonts. Maybe someone should contact the author; it'd be a relatively minor change to the program, but also not one a Mac user would have thought to put in.

"There are many good articles on outline font technology. Most of the ones that I've read have come from MacWorld. Look them up if you're interested — they explain things a lot more clearly than I have."

#### Advantages

Phil Shapiro, our renowned Balloons Software man, shared this news announcement with us. Apple is scheduled to release the latest 8bit ProDOS, version 2.0 at about the same time they release the new System 6.0 software for the Apple IIGS. ProDOS v. 2.0 offers a few nice advantages over the current version 1.9.

Most important of these advantages is a 200 to 300% increase in input/output speed. The significance of this is that large files and graphic screens will be able to be loaded in about half the time it took before.

Programs that are very disk drive

intensive, such as Scholastic's Slide Shop, Super Story Tree, and Hyperscreen toolkits, stand to benefit considerably by ProDOS 2.0. The only disadvantage to installing ProDOS 2.0 on your applications is that this new ProDOS will not work with the original 6502 central processing unit (CPU) on the earlier Apple II's. (All Apple II+ computers, and the early Apple IIe were sold with the 6502 chip. Later model IIe's and IIc's were sold with the improved 65C02 chip. The IIGS, of course, uses the 65816 chip.)

Software developers who intend their applications to run on these older Apple II's as well as the newer Apple II's might choose to stay with ProDOS 1.9. Otherwise there is no good reason not to update your Pro-DOS applications to version 2.0.

Another feature of ProDOS version 2.0 is that it will support two devices per slot.

The author is currently Chairman of both the AppleWorks and Apple **IIGS Special Interests Groups. He** is published frequently in the Journal of the Washington Apple Pi. He is also a Beagle Buddy, a Seven Hills Partner and a TimeWorks Ambassador for the WAP. Professionally, he is a Certified Hypnotherapist in private practice in McLean, Virginia and does parttime Apple II family computer application programs consulting and teaching. His latest software program, THE MAGIC FILE CABINET is presently selling nationwide.

# ON THE TRAIL OF THE APPLE III

#### by David Ottalini

### SARA and the GS

Well, my (used) IIGS has gone down less than six months after I purchased it. I think it has a bad power supply. Meanwhile, my trusty III+ has yet to miss a beat with all four slots filled and a 5 MB Profile in tow. I never turn it off save for major storms, and I use it nearly every day.

My learning curve with the GS continues. But the more I use it, the more I find myself knowing the III should have evolved towards this same machine. Apple showed a tremendous commitment to our SARA, yet they never really had a clear vision about where they wanted to take her.

The III was to have replaced the II, yet Apple never really marketed it as a true replacement machine. They introduced it before all the bugs had been worked out and didn't promote it correctly. Sara was killed at the point where she had become a great computer.

If the III was to have replaced the II, Apple should have phased out the II upon introduction of the III. Had that happened, though, Apple would probably have gone under. The III had too many handicaps to be the "next" Apple computer. It was (and is) a wonderful machine. But it was wrong for the job Apple had in mind.

Apple would have better spent its resources upgrading the II to more fully compete with the IBM PC. SOS (Sophisticated Operating System) should have been written for the II rather than putting it into a different machine that could only emulate the II+ in software but was not upgradable. Creating a more powerful Apple II model would have been stiffer competition for the emerging IBM-PC without hurting the education market.

The III ended its run at about 100,000 machines. The II and GS will end theirs soon with considerably more in the marketplace. Imagine what Apple might really have done if they hadn't wasted energies and resources on a completely separate 6502-based machine. Imagine the programs that could have been written for the II. Lotus 1-2-3 was being written for the III when the PC came out. You know what happened next.

I will never regret purchasing a III or learning how to compute on one. How can I, when I consider the III still to be the best of the II family of computers? In retrospect things would have been better if Apple had done its market research properly in the '70's and realized what a great machine the II was, that it was dying, and that it deserved the time and effort to make it competitive with the PC from the start.

#### Why SOS?

Apple needed an operating system for its Apple III that was more powerful than the II+'s DOS; one that was flexible, expandable, and more user friendly than DOS.

SOS was designed to be all that and more. It was so good that Apple reworked it into ProDOS's capabilities. And the Macintosh's Hierarchical File System (HFS) owes its roots directly to the III, as well.

SOS was not meant to be, nor designed to be, a Graphical User Interface operating system. Yet it does what it does as a text-based system extremely well. Because the three SOS-specific files (SOS.KER-NEL, SOS.INTERP and SOS.-DRIVER) are all loaded upon boot up, the user only has to configure the system once (unless a new piece of hardware is added).

As Alan Anderson wrote in his Apple III Guide for Humans in Apple Orchard's Fall, 1981 edition: "The Apple III's SOS lets you plug in devices like printers, mass storage devices, modems, etc., and handles much of the necessary translation between computer and the external device. Thus, all things plugged into the III are all treated equally."

For computer novices that means no patches or modifications are necessary to the software. Device Drivers added to the SOS.DRIVER file are all it takes. That can be a daunting task for those who have never used the III before, which is partly why the III SIG exists. If you are having trouble configuring your system, call one of the members listed in the WAP Hotline. You can also check the library for Apple III manuals or a video tape on how to configure your III to the hardware you have.

## **Orphan Computer Software**

Having served as your III SIG cochairman for a number of years, I have worked very hard to make our Public Domain library the best in the nation. We now offer more than 180 disks. Almost all are double sided and self-booting. Most have been configured to work with our Menu.Maker Business Basic program and many include programs that were developed specifically for our SIG. Frankly, no other III group in this area has made such efforts.

Now, as the III moves towards its 12th anniversary, it's time to reconsider PD policies and decide where we wish to go in the future. The Apple II users must also start considering this before their computers become fully orphaned. Orphan Mac owners should take note, too.

Here's what I'm talking about. Over the years, thousands of programs have been written for our machines. Many of them were written to be placed freely into the Public Domain. But there are many commercial offerings that were sold for a time and then discontinued. We should consider what we can do with those programs that are no longer commercially available.

Specifically, I believe that user groups should be able to place these programs into the PD for all to use with the following guidelines:

•The program is no longer produced and is not available commercially, even if discontinued (thus vendors still selling discontinued programs are protected until their stock is exhausted.)

•A good faith effort is made to get the permission of the original software company or developer.

•The user group treats the software exactly as it would any other PD offering.

•The user group must follow any requirements placed by the software company or developer for placing the material into the PD (You must order the manual from them).

Remember that user groups like WAP sell their PD disks basically at the cost of the media itself and not for the software found on it. We make no profits off the software.

A good faith effort should be made to get permission to place the software in the PD. But if it is determined that the originating company no longer exists or the developer can not be reached (phone disconnected, mail returned), then there should be no reason users can not have access to the software. Though old, the software may still be of use to our members.

The manuals could be placed into the hardcopy library for users to check out, or they can be scanned/ transcribed and placed on disk. If, at a later time, the developer/copyright holder surfaces and asks that the software be withdrawn, made ShareWare, etc., it would be up to the user group to act on that request.

Our III SIG PD already includes software no longer sold and the original developers have either given their permission to place the material into the PD library or they are unreachable. There will be more to come in the future.

Placing these programs into the PD also has one other useful, historical purpose. It ensures that the hard work of many people in past years does not die. Their programs will live on for anyone interested in using them long after their commercial life has ended.

At some point, there should also be given some consideration to asking permission to place older (read out-of-date)versions of programs still on the market into the PD or as ShareWare. What a great way to try something out and thus serve as an incentive to buy the latest version.

Why waste resources that could make our computers useful for a few more years? We're offering programs that are no longer commercially available. We're not making a profit. We're helping our members get additional usefulness out of their orphaned machines. And, we're preserving the programs for historical purposes. The III SIG has actively implemented this program.

#### At It Again

III SIG'er Paul Campbell continues making discoveries about the usefulness of his Apple III. He posted these comments recently on the WAP III SIG TCS board:

The last few days have been pretty exciting in the local III world. I've been playing with System Utilities and taking advantage of SARA's



device independence. I went to copy a text file, and when it asked for the file destination name, I entered the name of my printer. It asked if I wanted a page of directory information before each file, I responded "yes" and the printer took off!

In addition to the banner page, I got the document printed exactly as it would have printed by EZP (without embedded commands like Bold, etc.., of course). It worked so well that I've been printing long reports to disk from EZP and AppleWriter, then doing batch printing by giving the sub-directory name. The margins, etc. come out perfect, and so do footers, headers, and page numbers. All the people at my IBMinfested work place are impressed.

I came across a great quote: "Fools ignore complexity. Pragmatists suffer it. Geniuses remove it." Sounds like a compliment for those of us who have done away with MS-DOS.

#### How Do 1?

How do I get a volume ID using AppleWriter? That question was posed on the Micronetworked Apple Users Group (MAUG) on Compuserve; and Ed Gooding responded:

You can get the volume ID by doing a catalog. The volume ID will be listed at the top of the catalog/ directory listing. You can do a catalog from AppleWriter by pressing CONTROL-O and choosing A. Note that on the III you can address devices by their device name or their volume name. If you know the volume name, then SOS will search each block device looking for that volume. It can be faster to just use the device ID because SOS will go directly to that block device to access the desired file.

MAUG'er Bob Archambault said his brother's III was experiencing a "thermal intermittent" problem, where the system would lock up in Apple II mode if the temperature was too high. Ed suggested that Bob might first try the old press all the chips on the MLB trick. This has been a time honored tradition for III'ers. The III has always had a problem holding onto its chip, especially if their owners turn them off and on every day. Over time the chips will loosen in their sockets. The machine heats up causing the pins to expand, pop up, and make weird things start happening.

Periodically, III owners have to remove the MLB and gently but firmly press down on every socketed chip. This has been proven over and over to solve many problems. If this doesn't solve it, I'd suggest looking at the power supply. Then you might want to proceed with your freeze process. Just about all the chips in the III, with the exception of Apple's proms, can be purchased from Jameco Electronics in Belmont, CA.

Ed says the power supply can be the source of problems associated with the III. Sun still sells them for \$75, or you can try Alltech Electronics(602 Garrison St, Oceanside, CA. 92054; 619-721-7733).

Pre-Owned Electronics (617-891-6851) and Shreve Systems (1-800-227-3971) may also sell them.

# APPLE III PD LIBRARY

As promised, I am happy to announce this month that our III SIG PD now includes ThreeWorks, my "unique bibliographies and data bases for the Apple III Computer."

Developed over many years, I've spent literally hundreds of hours gathering a tremendous amount of information about the III that you can use quickly and easily with Three EZ Pieces. In recognition of the time spent on this project, I must make this a ShareWare offering. If you purchase ThreeWorks, I am asking that you send me an additional \$5.00 (thank you!)

This is the 1.1.92 version of ThreeWorks and I've updated the bibliographies so that they include listings of all III articles from 1991. I've updated wherever possible, including the vendor and repair lists. You will be able to get the most out of ThreeWorks with a 256k Apple III or III+ because some of the files are quite large. If you own a II and have any version of AppleWorks or AppleWorks GS, you can read these files without any problems.

#### III.INF.31 (Side One)

BIB.80.84–An Apple III Bibliography of articles beginning in 1980 and ending in 1984.

FATAL.CODES-A list of fatal codes which the user may, on occasion find on his/her screen due to a program failure. Original information from Sun Remarketing.

NON.FATAL.CODES-A list of nonfatal codes which the user may, on occasion find on his/her screen and what it means to the operation of the user's program. Original information from Sun Re-marketing.

PEEK.POKE.CALL–For the Basic programmer. A list of all known Peek, Poke and Call statements with Apple III Business Basic translations where possible. Useful for those trying to convert AppleSoft Basic programs.

REPRINTS-How to order reprints of articles you find in ThreeWorks.

THREE.WORKS The information file you are reading right now.

III.INF.31 (Side Two)

APPLE3.BIB.85–An Apple III bibliography of articles for the year '85.

A3.GLOSSARY – A glossary of terms related to the Apple III and many of it's programs.

III.INF.32 (Side One) APPLE3.BIB.86– An Apple III bibliography of articles for the year '86. A3.PGM.VERSIONS–A list of many Apple III programs and their latest version numbers.

(Continued on page 66)

# Ć

# Untitled

It was late afternoon in the month of September such a furious battle I cannot remember. A Tandy computer gleamed in the light with an Apple III sharing the desk to its right.

"The goal that day was to see who was best," the Tandy owner proudly thumped his chest. Tandy's DeskMate, with options galore was sure to leave SARA dead on the floor.

"Is this for real?" the people all wondered. It seemed so unfair, surely someone had blundered. They thought the III had been killed and removed from the pack,

then dumped in a grave with a knife in its back.

Yet something was different that could not be denied

with a 120 MB drive by her side, SARA was changed and had 512k of RAM, not as much as the Tandy, but enough for this jam.

The grueling reports seemed like hours away some people left, and some chose to stay. "This won't be hard for DeskMate," someone said with a smirk as the Apple III steadily churned through the work.

The tests were complicated, long and intense transfers were many, the spreadsheets immense. The data flowed like an unyielding flood; but SARA was back and ready for blood.

When Tandy's DeskMate was almost through. the Apple III owner was tying his shoe. He said "I don't mean to turn your day sour, but I thought you should know: I've been done half an hour."

# A TALE OF TWO SARAS

I have two Saras in my homeone stays put, one likes to roam. One has "h" at the end of her name; the other does not, but still sounds the same.

When Sarah caught fever, we held her and rocked her.

When the fever persisted, we went to the doctor. When SARA (my computer) got overheated, I stuck a fan on her back-that's all that she needed.

Both are happy and cheerful and ready to play. Only one wears diapers, I'm grateful to say. Sarah is small but strong for her size; SARA is, too-at least in my eyes.

Sarah is bright and has friends up and down; SARA is too, but her friends all left town. When she's hungry for food, Sarah always gets more;

when SARA got hungry, they just closed the door.

One day my Sarah will be all grown and blessed; but as for my SARA, well, we hope for the best. My Sarah will always have someplace, we pray; but SARA, too often, just gets turned away.

I have two Saras in my homeone stays put, one likes to roam. One sits in my lap as I talk on the phone; one sits on a desk, in the dark, all alone.

Both poems written by Paul Campbell Copyright pending 11/22/91



A3.REPAIRS-A list of companies or individuals who can repair your Apple III or its peripheral hardware.

A3.CHIPS-A list of the chips found inside your Apple III, their respective location and sources of replacements. Original information from Ed Gooding's III's Company BBS.

/**III.INF. 32 (Side Two)** APPLE3.BIB.87–An Apple III bibliography of Apple III articles for the year '87.

APPLE3.BIB.88–An Apple III bibliography of Apple III articles for the year '88.

FILE.TYPES—A list of the various file types used by the Apple II computer family.

MON.COMMANDS-A complete set of the Apple III's Monitor Commands.

/III.INF.33 (Side One) APPLE3.BIB.89 An Apple III

bibliography of articles for the year '89. APPLE3.BIB.90s-An Apple III

bibliography of articles for the years '90 & '91.

DL13.DB-A data base listing the offerings on the DL (Data Library) 13 section of MAUG (Micro-networked Apple Users Group) on CompuServe.

/III.INF.33 (Side Two)

PD.3SOFTWARE-A list of all known public domain offerings by vendors and clubs around the nation Includes prices and descriptions.

\* Note WAP PD listing is located on a separate disk: 3INF.01 is ASCII version; 3INF.23 is 3EZP Version.

/III.INF.34 (Side One)

APPLE3.BBS–A listing of Apple III Bulletin Boards around the nation.

APPLE3.BOOKS-A listing of books about the Apple III or that mention the Apple III either in a technical or historical setting. APPLE3.CABLES-An Apple cable compatibility guide for the entire Apple family of computers, including stock and engineering numbers.

APPLE3.CLUBS-A current listing of organizations that are active Apple IIIspecific clubs or have Apple III SIG's (Special Interest Groups).

APPLE3.CLUBS2 – This file contains a list of groups that were Apple III specific or had III SIG's (Special Interest Groups). In many cases, the contact person may still have a III and can provide support if you live in the area.

APPLE3.CONSULTS -A list of individuals known as consultants for the Apple III. The compiler makes no claims nor can he attest to the ability of those listed in this data base (except, that is, for himself!). Please call or write for information.

APPLE3.DRIVERS-A listing of all known Apple III device drivers, their latest version numbers, size, etc.

APPLE3.PUBLCTNS-A list of publications dealing specifically with the Apple III or that include articles about it.

APPLE3.TIPS –A listing of Apple III tips from numerous newsletters and magazines. Brief description of tips provided in most cases.

/IILINF.34 (Side Two)

APPLE3.VENDORS-A list of all vendors who support or supported the Apple III Computer. The compiler has checked some of them, but would recommend the user call or write a specific vendor in this list before sending any money for a particular product.

BASIC.KEYS –A complete listing of the Keywords used in Business Basic. Includes descriptions, examples and notes on each Keyword. Also going into the PD this month is another program from Dr. Al Bloom. Disk 3UTL.36 is called ASCIIUPLD, or ASCII UPLOAD. As Dr. Bloom explains it:

ASCIUPLD converts an ASCII text file (one line per record field) from one data base or spread sheet program into the upload format needed by an importing program. A special command file tells ASCIUPLD (1) which fields of the input ASCII file to be imported and (2) in which order to import the fields. It even let's you create import fields that aren't in the original file.

Full documentation on side one, along with the source code. The actual program is on side two.

We're adding disk 3TEL.09, the Infonet BBS software. Thanks to Sun Remarking in 1987 this BBS was placed into the PD. It's been extensively upgraded by Ed Gooding and Walt Pawley. User Manual and source code are on side one; the actual program is on side two.

The disk is not self booting and some modifications may be required to tailor Infonet to your needs. Some knowledge of Pascal required if to tailor it. The documentation explains what to do.

Coming: More Best of Atunc disks, more from Dr. Bloom and, as always, a few surprises. Stay tuned!

David Ottalini is the Apple III SIG Co-Chairman and faithful proponent of the Apple III computer.

Mail this form with your check to : Disketeria Washington Apple Pi 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910 Bethesda, Maryland 20814		Are you a member of Washington Apple Pi, Ltd? Y/N If Yes, Member Number All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn against U.S. banking institutions. Non-members add \$3.00 per disk to listed prices.			
Number of	Member		Name		
Disks	Price @	Extended			
5.25" Singles			Box Number, Apartment, Su	ite, etc.	
Disks	\$2.00		Street Address		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Disk catalogs + pstg.	\$1.50		City	State	Zip Code
			Day Telephone	Evening Telep	hone
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE					



# **Macintosh Disk Library**

## New Disks

There are eleven new disks this month; seven LaserWriter Fonts Series (Mac Disks #6.19 through #6.25) and four INIT's/CDEV's Series (Mac Disks #9.21A through #9.24A). We also revised Mac Disk #00.01, the Mac Catalog text files and will try to keep this disk current. Descriptions of the revised and new files are included below.

## Apple/Adobe Offer

Adobe Systems Inc. and Apple Computer have announced that Apple will include Adobe's Type 1 font technology in a future version of its Apple Macintosh System 7 software. They also announced an interim arrangement for delivering Adobe Type 1 font technology to Apple customers.

Under the interim arrangement, Apple will include a coupon for a free copy of Adobe Type Manager (ATM)software and four Adobe fonts with new Apple printers and Macintosh® computers configured with 4 MB of memory. The four fonts are Adobe Garamond regular, italic, semi-bold and semi-bold italic.

You may also order the ATM font rasterizer and four Adobe Garamond fonts by calling the following number: 1-800-521-1976, ext. 4400. There will be a \$7.50 S/H fee. Apple users in the U.S. and Canada who have already purchased System 7 may obtain their free copy of ATM software and four Adobe fonts by calling the same 800 number. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

Adobe Type Manager v. 2.03 is a system extension (INIT) that consumes approximately 200K of system memory. Using ATM software under System 7 requires a minimum of 4 MB of memory, and System 6 users should have at least 2 MB of memory installed. Users of 2 MB Macintosh Classic and Macintosh LC systems will not have enough memory space to use ATM with most major applications. To use System 7 with ATM, Macintosh Classic and LC users should upgrade the memory in their computers. Users of 68030-based Macintosh models, such as the 2 MB Macintosh Classic II and Power-Book 140, can use System 7's Virtual Memory feature to augment their system memory. We have permission to release the ATM software as a Disketeria disk as soon as we receive it.

# by Dave Weikert

# **LaserWriter Fonts Series**

We finally reviewed most of the PostScript (LaserWriter) fonts we accumulated over the past four months; the result is seven disks. Most of the fonts are Type 1 format which means that they will be scaled on the screen if you use the Adobe Type Manager described in the offer above. The majority of these fonts will work on most PostScript printers; a few of the very specialized ones may work only on an Apple LaserWriter.

# **INIT's & CDEV's Series**

We just added four disks to the INIT's & CDEV's (System Extensions in System 7 Speak) Disk series. Mac Disks #9.21A through #9.24A include updates of earlier files as well as many new files. Most of the new files and many of the older ones are System 7.0 compatible.

# Mac Disk Catalog

Mac Disketeria Catalogs are available at the office, at the monthly meetings and by mail order for \$3.00 (by mail, add \$1.50 postage). The catalog covers all Macintosh disks



issued through July 1991.

It only includes disk descriptions. Alphabetical lists of programs and files were dropped due to lack of space. We have added a disk to the library that lists all files in the Mac Disketeria. You may import the text file into the database of your choice for viewing and further manipulation. Also, a printed alphabetic file list is available at the office and can be copied at the standard copy rate.

## **About ShareWare Requests**

Please honor authors' requests for ShareWare fees if you decide to add these programs to your software library. ShareWare is an important distribution channel for low cost software and it is important to encourage authors to use this channel by paying them for their efforts.

# Disk #00.01 — C 1 The Mac Catalog

**Catalog.txt**, By Dave Weikert. A delimited text file of all the files in our Mac Disketeria. It includes File Name, File Size, File Type, File Creator, Creation Date, Revision Date, and Folder and Disk Names. You should be able to import this list into a database for sorting, selection and printing. You could also import the list into any word processor that accepts large text files.

# DISK #6.19 — LW 19 LASERWRITER FONTS

- <u>Aarcover LW f</u>: Aarcover: By David Rakowski. A Type 1, all caps font, plus numbers and punctuation, whose characters "look like" static electricity or limp lightning. ReadMe Aarcover Type 1<sup>™</sup> is in text format. SW-see the terms in the program notes.
- AdineKirnberg-Script LW f: By David Rakowski. A German Art Nouveau script Type 1 font with a full alphabet and most punctuation. It is a

beautiful, rounded script with very striking caps and relatively small lower-case characters. Modeled on Romana. ReadMe Adine-Kirnberg-Script in text format. SW-\$7.49 to Columbia University.

- Andesite LW f: By James M. Harris. A beautiful Type 1 display typeface based on Letraset's PLAZA (formerly PLAYBOY). This font has uppercase characters, numerals, punctuation, and accent marks only. **ReadMe** Andesite is in text format. SW-\$25.
- <u>Ann-Stone LW f:</u> By David Rakowski. A drop caps woodcut Type 1 font from late nineteenth century Germany. Each letter is black, surrounded by a box drawn in thin lines and curvy, curtain-like, stained glass patterns filling in the space. **ReadMe Ann-Stone** is in text format.
- <u>Appleencode LW f</u>: By Adobe Systems Inc. Adobe®PS®code(apple-encode) for the apple character, which is not printable by some PostScript printers/typesetters. **apple.encode.memo.ReadMe** is in text format.
- Arctic 2.0 LW f: Arctic: By Sam Wang. A Type 1 brushscript font from the Dover book on Solotype fonts. Complete with upper and lowercase letters, numbers, punctuation etc. ReadMe is in text format. SW-\$10.
- Ashley LW f: Ashley: By Peter Jensen. A Type 1 font that mimics a sophisticated, probably female, print handwriting. Includes nicely rounded letterforms. Please ReadMe — Ashley, TeachText format. SW-\$10.
- Black Chancery LW f: Black Chancery: A Type 1 font that has an Old World look. This one was missing any author information; can anybody out there help identify the author and ShareWare fee, if any?
- Caraway Bold LW f: Caraway Bold: By Peter Jensen. A Type 1 sans-serif calligraphic face- informal but very attractive style. Extensively kerned font. Looks best in larger sizes. Please ReadMe-Caraway Bold 2.0, TeachText format. SW- \$10.
- Davys Ribbons LW f: Davys Ribbons: By David Rakowski. Type 1 font. Resembling a long, unfurled ribbonlike letters. ReadMe Davys-Ribbons, TeachText format, includes

a sample picture of the font. SW - \$7.49 to Columbia University.

# DISK #6.20 — LW 20 LASERWRITER FONTS

- DavysDingbats LW David DavysDingbats: By Rakowski. A Type 1 font full of really cool pictorial characters. There are around 200 pictorial characters of varying use. Check the option keyboard for ballerina dancers in various poses, and the option-shift keyboard for some really wonderful Art Nouveau images. Experiment ---find the images that best suit you. You should use the font in moderation, and not use too many other downloadable fonts in conjunction with it. A whole page of DavysDingbats characters just may cause your printer to reset due to memory limitations and the page ReadMe won't print. DavysDingbats is in text format. SW- donate \$12 or more to Columbia University.
- DavysOtherDingbats LW f: DavysOtherDingbats: By David Rakowski. Another Type 1 font full of really cool pictorial characters includingCalvin, Hobbes, Schroder and Snoopy and other pictures of interest. ReadMe DavysOtherDingbats is in text format.

# DISK #6.21 — LW 21

LASERWRITER FONTS

- <u>DavysBigKeyCaps LW f</u>: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 font of characters meant to reproduce the "look" of keys on the IBM and Mac extended keyboards. It is intended primarily to aid in software documentation. The "big" version sacrifices geometric integrity for legibility at small sizes. **ReadMe DavysBigKeyCaps** is in text format.
- <u>DavysKeyCaps LW f</u>: By David Rakowski. Type 1 font of characters meant to reproduce the "look" of keys on the IBM and Mac extended keyboards. It is intended primarily for software documentation. **ReadMe DavysKeyCaps** is in text format.
- DownWind LW f: By LORVAD™ (formerly Printers Devil). A semi psy-



chedelic unkerned calligraphic Type 1 font. It contains upper & lower case and numbers and looks best at larger sizes. **ReadMe. LORVAD TT** is in text format. *SW-* \$10.

- Dubiel LW f: By David Rakowski. These fonts are modeled on the Torino and Torino Italic fonts which are similar to a condensed Bodoni except with lighter strokes. They work well as either text or display fonts. Since the FOND resources have not been merged you must select the italic font from the font menu rather than selecting the Dubiel font and giving it an italic style. **ReadMe Dubiel fonts/PS** is in TeachText format and includes samples of the font. SW-\$14.99 to Columbia University.
- FoxTrotMedium LW f: By Tom C. Lai. An excellent quasi-sans-serif Type 1 font with most of the 'extras' that big commercial font companies have. Primarily a display typeface derived in part from the ShareWare font UpperWestSide. FoxTrotMedium ReadMe is in text format. SW-\$25.

### DISK #6.22 - LW 22

LASERWRITER FONTS

- Gallaudet LW f: By David Rakowski. The full alphabet and number keys contain graphic representations of the corresponding American Sign Language alphabet for the deaf. ReadMe Gallaudet is in text format. SW-please make a substantial contribution to the charity of your choice.
- Graphic Light LW f: By Richard Mitchell. Type 1 font patterned after a metal type from the Baltimore Type Foundry. It has an unusual "ft" ligature and a small x-height. If you use it for blocks of text, always try it first set solid, that is, with a line spacing equal to its size, 12 on 12, for instance. The face, because of its small x-height, is very small on the body, and the lines will fly apart with too much leading. Please Read... and Generic ReadMe-TrueType font are in text format.
- <u>Griffin Dingbats LW f:</u> By David Rakowski. A Type 1 font that contains about 155 picture characters and a rather ornate Gothic drop caps font. The images range from Art

Nouveau printer ornaments, Renaissance printer ornaments and woodcut printer ornaments to smiling, walking vegetables; the drop caps letters are based on a Gothic typeface called Celebration. **ReadMe Griffin Dingbats split** is in text format. **SW-** a tax deductible contribution of \$12 or more.

- HorstCaps LW f: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 font in the Art Nouveau style consisting of a set of script capital letters with substantial curly-Q's. This version supplants an earlier version that lacked I, X and Y. ReadMe Horst Caps is in text format. SW-\$2.99 to Columbia University.
- Informal Oblique f: By Phil Noguchi. A Type 1 update of **Informal Oblique**. Replaces Slant Informal in public distribution. (Slant was originally designed for informal correspondence and general every-day printing.) **Docs for Informal Oblique**, text format.
- Koshgarian-Light LW f: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 font modeled on Handel Gothic Light, the font used on Pepsi Cola cans. The full character set and punctuation and numbers are available. The font is a square sans serif font, like a more rounded Eurostile. ReadMe Koshgarian-Light is in text format. SW-\$10 to Columbia University.

# DISK #6.23 — LW 23 LASERWRITER FONTS

- <u>Kramer LW f</u>: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 font that consists of a full alphabet of drop caps, each of which is a white character surrounded by a box and stained glass patterns. The lower-case characters are simply the uppercase character shapes extracted from the patterns and filled in black. **ReadMe Kramer** is in text format.
- Lassus LW f: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 font that is modeled on the first music printing with moveable type, circa 1500 by Petrucci. Each character has a length of a five-line musical staff with a particular music symbol placed onto it. The font is not intended for serious musical notation, but is intended for quick-anddirty, simple musical examples to be placed in a word-processed document

so that going back and forth between a word processing program and a drawing or music notation program is unnecessary. **ReadMe Lassus** is in text format.

- Lemiesz & Salter LW f: Lemiesz and Salter: By David Rakowski. Lemiesz is a Type 1 font modeled on Publicity Gothic that looks like a very bold sans serif font with rough edges. Salter is a Type 1 font that is based on a font called Perspective which features black sans serif characters with a very long, striped shadow which goes off above and to the right of each character. They are both display fonts. **ReadMe Lemiesz** & Salter is in TeachText format and includes samples of the fonts.
- <u>LibbyScript 2.0 LW f:</u> LibbyScript: By Sam Wang. A very graceful brush script typeface in Type 1 format. ReadMe is in text format. SW-\$10.
- Lilith-Light LW f: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 semi-calligraphic serif font. Long vertical strokes, thicker at the top than at the bottom. The x-height of the font is quite short. A full alphabetic set, numbers and punctuation are available in the font. It is meant to be a display font and is not recommend for printing to a 300-dpi device at smaller than 18-point sizes. **ReadMe Lilith-Light** is in text format. SW-\$3 to Columbia University.
- Logger TT f: Logger: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 font shaped like logs; there are capital letters and punctuation only. ReadMe Logger Type 1 is in text format.
- Lumparsky LW f: By Walter Kafton-Minkel. A Type 1 font with unusual bold forties-style hand-lettering typeface based on a partial font found in an old lettering manual. Lumparsky ReadMe is in text format.
- LiquidCrystal LW f: By Peter Jensen. A Type 1 font that duplicates the classic 7-segment digits that appear in a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD). Please ReadMe — LiquidCrystal is in TeachText format.
- <u>Medusa LW f</u>: By LORVAD<sup>™</sup> (formerly Printers Devil). Type 1 display font based on the familiar Art Nouveau font Broklin. Has a large number of kerning pairs. Looks good



at sizes 12 and larger. ReadMe First-LORVAD.txt, text format. SW-\$10. <u>Multiform LW f:</u> By David Rakowski. A Type 1 hand-drawn Art Nouveau font. ReadMe Multiform in text format.

NeuSansBlack LW f: By Jim Pearson. A sans-serif typeface designed for almost every phase of font use. It's handy for emphasizing text, headlines, special announcements, etc. About NeuSansBlack is in text format. SW-\$5.

# Disk #6.24 — LW 24

LASERWRITER FONTS

- <u>NewRixFancy LW f</u>: By RIX Font Foundry. A Type 1 sans-serif font. **NewRixFancy ReadMe** is in text format. **SW-\$15**.
- <u>Ornaments LW f</u>: By Nigel Yeoh. Type 1 font collection of ornaments that complement Adobe's Wood Type Package.Characters were digitized from a photocopy of Roy Kelly's American Wood Types, the ornaments, flourishes, and pointers from Hamilton's 1906 catalogue. **ornaments.comments** is in text format.
- OxNard LW f: By LORVAD<sup>™</sup> (formerly Printers Devil). An Type 1 outline shadow font with irregular sizing and erratic baselines. This is a caps only display font that works best in sizes above 25 points. **ReadMe. Lorvad** .txt is in text format. SW - \$10.
- Patriot LW f: By Jim O'Bryan, Aartvark Design Studios. Type 1 font based on missiles used during Desert Storm, i.e., Patriot, Hellfire 1, Hellfire 2, Tow, Seasparrow, I/Hawk, and Harpoon. Display face with Upper Case, and Small Caps for the Lower Case. Numerals also included. Dedicated to the men and women who served, or helped in the recent Gulf Crisis.
- <u>Phonetic-Alphabet LW f</u>: By David Rakowski. Type 1 seriffont of the Int'l Phonetic Alphabet (I.P.A.). If you don't understand that sentence, you don't need this font. **ReadMe Phonetic-Alphabet** in text format.

# DISK #6.25 — LW 25 LASERWRITER FONTS

Premium Thin 2.0 LW f: By James M. Harris. This Type 1 decorative typeface is based upon a very famous display typeface called Premier Lightline. It contains the lower case characters as well as upper case. There are also many alternate characters, punctuation marks, and numbers 0-9, and there are nearly 300 kerning pairs. **ReadMe—PremiumThin** is in text format. **SW-** \$25.

- Ransom Note LW f: By Ted Alspach. A Type 1 font which incorporates a different type style for each character, in addition to a slight rotation, possibly a background, maybe a skewing or two, and an occasional horizontal or vertical scaling. **ReadMe or Else!** is in text format. SW-\$5.
- Relief Deco LW f: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 caps and numbers font, no punctuation; lower-case letters are identical to upper-case letters. It is generously kerned. The letter images are of a heavy slab serif typeface, but of the shadows only, making it a "kind of cool" (sic) display font, unsuitable for text applications, and not so good looking below 18 points. **ReadMe ReliefDecois** in text format. **SW-**\$2.99 to Columbia University.
- Rothman LW f: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 Art Deco font that includes all alphabetic and numeric characters and punctuation. This is a very condensed font that is based on the font "Empire." The lower case letters are one half the height of the upper case letters and the same character width. **ReadMe Rothman TrueType** is in TeachText format.
- <u>Rudelsberg 2 LW f</u>; By David Rakowski. Type 1 font is in the Art Nouveau vein (turn of the century Germany in this case) and may be thought of as a second cousin to Adobe's Arnold Boecklin font. Lower case letters are similar, although the upper case characters lack the swashes of Adobe's font. Rudelsberg contains the full set of upper- and lower-case characters, numbers, and some punctuation, but no diacritics. **ReadMe Rudelsberg Type 1** is in text format.
- SillvconValley LW f: By Jim Ratliff. Patterned after magnetic coding type at the bottom of bank checks. SillyconValleyFont Note is in text format.
- <u>StarBurst LW f</u>: By David Rakowski. A Type 1 display font with caps, num-

bers and punctuation only. Each character is drawn as a black sans serif character with what looks like a bright light cut into its middle with many rays emanating from the light. **ReadMe Starburst** is in text format. SW- \$4.99 to Columbia University.

- <u>ToneAndDebs LW f:</u> By David Rakowski. A Type 1 font with black sans serif characters topped with a layer of snow. **ReadMe ToneAndDebs**is in text format. SW-\$3 to Columbia University.
- <u>Wedgie LW f</u>: By David Rakowski. Three dimensional outline Type 1 font that looks like it is on wedges. Includes a full alphabet with identical upper and lower case letters and numbers and punctuation. **ReadMe Wedgie** (**TeachText**) in TeachText format.
- Wharmby LW f: Wharmby: By David Rakowsk. Type 1 display font containing capitals, letters and numbers only. Looks like it has a shadow, lit from behind and on the left. **ReadMe** Wharmby is in text format.
- <u>Windsor Demi LW f:</u> Windsor Demi: Another Type 1 mystery font; author and ShareWare fee (if any) are unknown. Anybody out there care to help us identify this one?

# DISK #9.21A — I/C 21 INIT's & CDEV's

- <u>AD Calico Publishing f</u>: By Richard Lesh, Calico Publishing. Screen Saver Instructions is in text format. SW- \$5 each.
- **Crabs**: A genetic simulation of a population of "crabs." Change the food production slider to change the population growth.
- **Diatom**: Draws random designs which may be recorded and played back. You may control the number of colors, number of lines, delay and speed.
- <u>Icons f:</u> Fill the screen with icons taken from a resource file (type 'rsrc') selected by the user. Select any of seven icon sets.
- **Invert**: Inverts the screen from the outside edges to the center.
- Maze: Generates a random maze on the screen solves it. Controls provided for number of colors, box size and delay.



- **Polygon Art**: Draws "art" derived from randomly generated polygons. Select number of colors, polygons, color cycles and delay.
- <u>AD More Modules f</u>: More of the addons for the very popular After Dark screen saver.
- 7.0fo f: 7.0fo: By Harry Chesley. Demonstrates use of the Process Manager under 7.0 and also makes good use of True Type fonts. 7.0fo Docis in text format. Requires System 7.
- Air & Sea: By James Eastman. One picture floats around the screen; you can control the numbers of pixels of movement per frame. Select from a variety of pictures of floating and flying objects.
- Bacteria 1.1 f: Bacteria 1.1: By Dan Walkowski. Control the number and activity of bacteria that move around the screen. Bacteria notes is in text format.
- Color Swarm! 1.2 f: Color Swarm! 1.2 1: By Dan Walkowski. A swarm of bees, changing color as they move, follow a queen bee. Controls for number of bees, jiggle factro, queen speed and drone speed. Color Swarm! notes is in text format.
- EvesforAfterDark.PICS f: EyesforAfterDark.PICS: By Dan Aussant. A pair of bloodshot eyes float about the screen. Requires PICS Player.
- <u>Pumpkin f</u>: **Pumpkin (PICS)**: A Halloween treat floats about the screen. Requires PICS Player.

## DISK #9.22A — I/C 22 INIT'S & CDEV'S

- <u>AD More Modules f</u>: More of the addons for the very popular After Dark screen saver.
- Flying Choppers f: Flying Choppers, Flying Choppers2 and Flying Choppers3: By Arthur Flores. The first two modules have helicopters (and associated sound effects); the last one has bi-planes. The number of objects is selectable for all modules.
- General S: By James Eastman. A picture of General Schwartzkopf floats around the screen; you can control the numbers of pixels of movement per frame.

- **Hypnosis**: By Keith Conover. Select from a variety of shapes which produce a Moire pattern as they move about the screen.
- Lasers: By Jean-Luc Doumont. This color only module is described as displaying Hermite-Gaussian or Laguerre-Gaussian Laser beam profiles. Right! In any case, it is an effective screen saver.
- Lunatic Fringe: By Ben Haller. A video game initiated from the After Dark sleep corner.
- **Mr. Melty**: By Jordan Zimmerman. When the screen saver is invoked, the screen seems to melt and everything eventually runs off the bottom.
- Off The Air f: Off The Air: By Guy T. Rice. An After Dark module that simulates a television that's been left on after the station has stopped broadcasting. Off The Air ReadMe!!! is in text format. ShareWare - \$2.
- **Reality**: By John Rotenstein. Reconciles the complexity of the universe within the operating parameters of the Macintosh. Whether you select Newtonian, Einsteinian and Modernist types and control gravity, distortion and power inversion, the results on the Mac are the same (and familiar to all of us).
- Romans: By James Eastman. A single picture floats around the screen; you can control the numbers of pixels of movement per frame. Select from a variety of pictures of Roman statuary.
- Saddam: By James Eastman. A picture of Saddam floats around the screen; you can control the numbers of pixels of movement per frame.
- Satori: By Berkeley Systems Inc. An update (v 2.1) of the popular color After Dark module. This requires 256 color to operate.
- TerrainMaker 2.0 f: TerrainMaker 2.0: By Jakub Buchowski & Adam Miller. Generates a fractal landscape with rivers, canyons, mountains, and lakes. About TerrainMaker 2.0 is in text format.
- **Tutankhamen:** By James Eastman. A single picture floats around the screen; you can control the numbers of pixels of movement per frame. Select from a variety of pictures of Egyptian figures.

- <u>Alert INIT 1.2 f:</u> Alert INIT: By Merchon Cottrell. Causes the cursor to move to the default button of an alert, similar to the way that Sun's Sunview behaves. **ReadMe** is in text format. System 6 and 7 compatible. **ShareWare - \$10**.
- Apple Slicer 1.0 f: Apple Slicer 1.0. By Jacques Lövi. Splits the apple menu into several sub-menus on the basis of their alphabetical order. System 6 and 7 compatible. **ReadMe first** is in Word format. **ShareWare - \$20**.
- BeHierarchic 1.0.2 f: BeHierarchic 1.0.2 By Fabien Octave. Automatically creates a visual hierarchy in your Apple menu for items in folders. For System 7.0 and later. ReadMe is in text format. ShareWare - \$10.

## DISK #9.23A — I/C 23 INIT's & CDEV's

- <u>Apollo 0.5b1 f:</u> **Apollo:** By Jerremy Roussak. An application launcher modeled after On Cue. You initiate Apollo from the Apple menu bar or by control key combinations. You can then launch files from a pop-up window to which you may add groups of applications or documents. **About Apollo...** is in TeachText format. Compatible with Systems 4.1 and later including System 7.
- <u>AutoMenus 5.4 f:</u> AutoMenus: By Michael Conrad. Automatically drops menus down and keeps them there when you move the mouse into the menu area. Select any menu item by clicking on it. AutoMenus.Doc is in double clickable DocMaker application format. ShareWare - \$10.
- <u>CEToolbox 1.6.4 f</u>; **CEToolbox 1.6.4** By CE Software. Adds the names of installed CE Software programs (such as DiskTop and QuickMail) to the Apple menu. **ReadMe** (**CEToolbox 1.6.4**) is in text format.
- CommentKeeper1.0f:CommentKeeper1.0By MauriceVolaski. Preserves the "Get Info" comments when the desktop is rebuilt.CommentKeeper1.0Docsis inMacWrite format. For System 7 (orSystem 6 when used with the Desktop Manager extension).
- <u>Daylight! Demo f:</u> Daylight! Demo: By Mark Malson. Automatically changes clock for Daylight Saving



Time. Systems 6 and 7 compatible. Daylight! Demo Doc is in Word format. Demoware - \$15 for copy which works after 4/30/92.

- DepthCharge 1.4 f: DepthCharge: By Maf Vosburgh. Lets you rapidly change the color setting of any of your monitors via a pop-up menu. It remembers any changes you make and restores the screen to the last setting on start-up. DepthCharge 1.4 is in text format.
- DFaultD 2.22 f: DFaultD 2.22: By Jon Gotow. Links applications or sets of applications to specific default folders. DFaultD 2.22 Docs-MW is the MacWrite documentation. SW-\$15.
- Electric Dvorak f: Electric Dvorak: By Tom Phoenix. Lets you use the Dvorak keyboard. Dvorak Installer removes or installs the Electric Dvorak and the "switching by Keyboard" option. Dvorak Start-up, Shortcuts Keyboard and **QWERTY Start-up** are INIT files for the Systems Folder. ReadMe about Dvorak contains instructions. Electric Dvorak QuickRef is a keyboard layout document. Membership Application is included for the International Dvorak Organization. Application modifies the System file with a resource; backup your System file, then reinstall to return to your original configuration. SW-but you pay for it if you don't use it or pass it along.
- Escapade 1.3.2 f: Escapade: By Christopher R. Wysocki. For people who keep their hands on the keyboard. Enables you to select the Cancel button by pressing Escape, -Period or -Delete, and to select any push-button in a dialog by pressing the first letter of the button's title. About Escapade 1.3.2 is in MacWrite format.
- Extension Manager 1.6 f: Extension Manager 1.6 By Ricardo Batista, Apple Computer, Inc. Permits you to enable or disable loading of system extensions at start-up much like INIT Picker and other commercial utilities do. For System 7. Notes for Extensions Mgr 1.6 is in text format.
- FCB Inspector 1.0 f: FCB Inspector 1.0 By Maurice Volaski. Allows users to peek at a Macintosh's list of

open files. It also provides information about these files on demand and can close ones that aren't crucial to system operation. Finally, it allows the maximum number of open files to be changed. **FCB Inspector Docs** is in MacWrite format.

### DISK #9.24A — I/C 24 INIT'S & CDEV'S

- First Things First<sup>™</sup> 1.0.2 f: First Things First<sup>™</sup> 1.0.2 By Visionary Software. A time manager and scheduling utility picked by MUG News Service as the 1991 Utility of the Year. FTF 1.0.2 ReadMe and FTF Downloader ReadMe text in TeachText and text formats. Systems 6 and 7 compatible. Demoware -\$69.95 for fully functional copy.
- Flash-It2.2.1 f; Flash-It2.2.1: By Nobu Toge. Defines three (3) hot-keys to: capture all or a selected part of the screen image, save it to the clipboard or to a disk file, and print it. FI22.DOC (MW) and FI22.DOC (Word 4) are in MacWrite and Word formats respectively. System 6 and 7 compatible. SW-\$15.
- Greg's Buttons 1.2.1 f: Greg's Buttons 1.2.1 By Greg Landweber. Replace the standard black and white push buttons, check boxes, and radio buttons with color 3-D ones. The new buttons are designed to match the windows and scroll bars under System 7 and support the colors that you can select in the System 7 Color Control Panel. Greg's Buttons 1.2.1 Docs is in text format. System 6 and 7 compatible. SW- \$10.
- INIT Tracker 1.2 f: INIT Tracker: By Andrew Welch. Monitors INIT's that load after it, determines the technical changes they perform. Writes this information to disk for later analysis. INIT Tracker Docs in doubleclick application format. Systems 6 and 7 compatible. SW-\$15.
- <u>MiniScreen 1.5 f;</u> MiniScreen: By Morgan Davis. MiniScreen changes your color monitor's desktop size to that of a dinky, nine-inch monitor so that you can use that expensive tube to design applications for nine-inch screen Macs. About MiniScreen... in TeachText format. SW-\$15.

- PopChar 1.10 f; PopChar: By Günther Blaschek. Enables you to generate every possible character in the current font without having to remember keyboard combinations or to resort to Key Caps. Its all done with the mouse as described in the MacWrite document PopChar.doc. Systems 6 and 7 compatible.
- PwrSwitcher 1.0 f: PwrSwitcher: By David B. Lamkins. Lets you cycle through the active programs by pressing the power key on ADB keyboards. PwrSwitcher Instructions and PwrSwitcher—ReadMe First! in TeachText and text format respectively. For System 7.0 and later.
- RamDisk+3.03 f: RamDisk+3.03: By Roger D. Bates. RAM Disk program which runs automatically on startup. Copies selected files and folders to the RAM disk and can install a crash saver to recover from system bombs. Considered the best of the ShareWare RAM disks. **ReadMe** -**RamDisk+** in TeachText format. Systems 6 and 7 compatible. SW-\$35.
- SCSIProbe 3.2 f: SCSIProbe: By Robert Polic. Like SCSI Tools, displays status of SCSI drive in control panel; mounts SCSI disks and disks that have been dragged to the trash. Also reads drive PROM's and reports back vendor, product and version numbers. Systems 6 and 7 compatible.
- SuperClock! 3.9.1 f: SuperClock!: Steve Christensen. The classic fullfeatured menu clock; with timer and other features. Perhaps the best free software value available for the Macintosh. SuperClock! ReadMe and SuperClock! 3.9.1 - ReadMe are in MacWrite format. Free, but if you really want to send something, send it to Stanford Children's Hospital. Systems 6 and 7 compatible.
- <u>SuperSaver 1.0 f:</u> SuperSaver 1.0: By Thomas C. Kerrigan. Another screen saver. **Documentation** is double clickable application format. SW-\$5.
- <u>Trash Alias 1.1 f:</u> Trash Alias: By Maurice Volaski. Automatically deletes any alias files associated with a file (or folder) when the file or folder is deleted. TrashAlias 1.1 Docs in MacWrite format. For System 7.0 and later.

		NA/	ACINTO		(C 2.	·	
1 m	È.	WAP DIS				RM	
Pi Library	_ 5.13 - IW 13	9.03A - I/C 3	_ 12.10 - S 10	14.10 - PH 10	16.14C - SU 14	_ 19.14 - SW 14	21.03 - HE 3
_ 0.01-C01	_ 5.14 - IW 14	9.04A - I/C 4	12.11 - S 11	14.11 - PH 11	16.15C - SU 15	19.15 - SW 15	21.04 - HE 4
nti-Virus Utilities	5.15 - IW 15	9.05A - I/C 5	12.12 - S 12	14.12 - PH 12	16.16C - SU 16	19.16 - SW 16	21.05 - HE 5
5 disk set: \$15 1.01D - AV 1	LaserWriter Fonts	9.06A - I/C 6 9.07A - I/C 7	12.13 - S 13 12.14 - S 14	14.13 - PH 13 14.14 - PH 14	16.17C - SU 17 16.18C - SU 18	19.17 - SW 17 19.18 - SW 18	Best of Pi Series
1.02D - AV 2	25 disk set: \$75	9.08A - I/C 8	12.14 - S 14 12.15 - S 15	14.15 - PH 15	16.19C - SU 19	19.19 - SW 19	10 disk set: \$35
1.03D - AV 3	6.01 - LW 1	9.09A - I/C 9	12.16 - S 16	14.16 - PH 16		19.20 - SW 20	
_ 1.04D - AV 4	60.2 - LW 2	9.10A - I/C 10	12.17 - S 17	14.17 - PH 17	Word Processing Utilities	19.21 - SW 21	System Software
_ 1.05D - AV 5	6.03 - LW 3	_ 9.11A - I/C 11	12.18 - S 18	14.18 - PH 18	17.01A - WP 1	19.22 - SW 22	4 disk sets: \$12
	6.04 - LW 4	9.12A - I/C 12	12.19 - S 19	14.19 - PH 19	17.02A - WP 2	_ 19.23 - SW 23	_ 6.0.5
lesk Accessories	60.5 - LW 5	9.13A - I/C 13	12.20 - S 20	14.20 - PH 20	17.03A - WP 3	_ 19.24 - SW 24	6.0.7
_ 15 disk set: \$45	60.6 - LW 6	9.14A - I/C 14	12.21 - S 21	14.21 - PH 21		19.25 - SW 25	- <sup>6.0.8</sup>
2.01C - DA's 1	6.07 - LW 7	9.15A - I/C 15	12.22 - S 22	_ 14.22 - PH 22	Adobe Screen Fonts	_ 19.26 - SW 26	True Type Software
_ 2.02C - DA's 2	60.8 - LW 8	9.16A - I/C 16	12.23 - S 23	14.23 - PH 23	16 disk set: \$48	_ 19.27 - SW 27	2 disk set: \$6
2.03C - DA's 3	6.09 - LW 9	9.17A - I/C 17	12.24 - S 24	14.24 - PH 24	18.01 - AF 1	_ 19.28 - SW 28	
2.04C - DA's 4 2.05C - DA's 5	6.10 - LW 10 6.11 - LW 11	9.18A - I/C 18 9.19A - I/C 19	12.25 - S 25 12.26 - S 26	14.25 - PH 25	18.02 - AF 2	19.29 - SW 29 19.30 - SW 30	System Software 7.0
_ 2.05C - DA's 5	6.12 - LW 12	9.20A - I/C 20	12.27 - S 27	Miscellaneous Utilities	_ 18.03 - AF 3	19.30 - SW 30 19.31 - SW 31	9 disk set: \$20
_ 2.00C - DA's 0	6.13 - LW 13	9.21A - I/C 20	12.28 - S 28	11 disk set: \$33	- <sup>18.04</sup> - AF 4	19.31 - SW 31 19.32 - SW 32	
2.08C - DA's 8	6.14 - LW 14	9.22A - I/C 22	12.29 - S 29	15.01A - MU 1	18.05 - AF 5	19.33 - SW 33	Sys.Software 7.01/1.4 MB
_ 2.09C - DA's 9	6.15 - LW 15	9.23A - J/C 23	12.30 - S 30	15.02A - MU 2	18.06 - AF 6	19.34 - SW 34	5 disk set: \$20
_ 2.10C - DA's 10	6.16 - LW 16	9.24A - I/C 24	12.31 - S 31	15.03A - MU 3	18.07 - AF 7 18.08 - AF 8	19.35 - SW 35†	Network Products Installe
_ 2.11C - DA's 11	6.17 - LW 17			15.04A - MU 4	18.09 - AF 9	19.36 - SW 36†	1 disk set: \$3
2.12C - DA's 12	6.18 - LW 18	Miscellaneous	Telecommunications	15.05A - MU 5	18.10 - AF 10	_ 19.37 - SW 37	
_ 2.13C - DA's 13	6.19 - LW 19	10.01 - M 1	9 disk set: \$27	15.06A - MU 6	18.11 - AF 11	19.38 - SW 38	HyperCard Update 1.2.5
_ 2.14C - DA's 14	6.20 - LW 20	10.03 - M 3	13.01A - T 1	15.07A - MU 7	18.12 - AF 12		3 disk set: \$9
_ 2.15C - DA's 15	6.21 - LW 21		13.02A - T 2	15.08A - MU 8	18.13 - AF 13	Mac II Series	
	6.22 - LW 22	Paintings (MacPaint)	13.03A - T 3	15.09A - MU 9	18.14 - AF 14	13 disk set: \$39	HyperCard Update 2.0
Keys-Function Keys	6.23 - LW 23	5 disk set: \$15	_ 13.04A - T 4	15.10A - MU 10	18.15 - AF 15	20.01A - MII 1	5 disk set: \$15
_ 2 disk set	6.24 - LW 24	11.01 - P 1	13.05A - T 5	15.11A - MU 11	18.16 - AF 16	20.02A • MII 2	Serially Numbered
4.01A - FK's 1 4.02A - FK's 2	6.25 - LW 25	11.02 -P 2	13.06A - T 6	Contract Hellinian		20.03A - MII 3	_ Disks 30/92
4.02A - FK S 2	True Type Fonts	11.03 - P 3 11.04 - P 4	13.07A - T 7 13.08A - T 8	System Utilities 19 disk set: \$57	HyperCard StackWare	20.04A - MII 4 20.05A - MII 5	Disks 74/75
nageWriter Fonts	7 disk set \$21	11.05- P 5	13.09 - T 9	16.01C - SU 1	44 disk set: \$132	20.06A - MII 6	Disks 77/78
_ 15 disk set: \$45	7.01 - TT 1	11.00-1 0	_ 10.05 - 1 5	16.02C - SU 2	19.01 - SW 1	20.06A - MII 6 20.07A - MII 7	Disks 80/84
5.01 - IW 1	7.02 - TT 2	Digitized Sounds	Programmer / Hacker	16.03C - SU 3	19.02 - SW 2	20.08B - MII 8	Disks 8589
5.02 - IW 2	7.03 - TT 3	31 disk set: \$93	25 disk set: \$75	16.04C - SU 4	19.03 - SW 3	20.09B - MII 9	Disks 91/95
5.03 - IW 3	_ 7.04 - TT 4	12.01 - S 1	14.01 - PH 1	16.05C - SU 5	19.04 - SW 4 19.05 - SW 5	20.10A - MII 10	Disks 96/104
_ 5.04 - IW 4	7.05 - TT 5	12.02 - S 2	_ 14.02 - PH 2	16.06C - SU 6	19.06 - SW 6	20.11A - MII 11	Disks 105/106
5.05 - IW 5	7.06 - TT 6	12.03 - S 3	14.03 - PH 33	16.07C - SU 7	19.07 - SW 7	20.12A - MII 12	_ Disks 108/128
5.06 - IW 6	7.07 - TT 7	12.04 - S 4	_ 14.04 - PH 4	16.08C - SU 8	19.08 - SW 8	20.13A - MII 13	Disks 134/143
5.07 - IW 7		12.05 - S 5	14.05 - PH 5	_ 16.09C - SU 9	19.09 - SW 9		Disks 147
5.08 - IW 8	INIT's & CDEV's	12.06 - S 6	14.06 - PH 6	16.10C - SU 10	19.10 - SW 10	HyperCard Externals	Disks 150/151
5.09 - IW 9	24 disk set: \$72	12.07 - S 7	14.07 - PH 7	_ 16.11C - SU 11	19.11 - SW 11	5 disk set: \$15	Disks 153
5.10 - IW 10	9.01A - I/C 1	12.08 - S 8	14.08 - PH 8	_ 16.12C - SU 12	19.12 - SW 12	- 21.01 - HE 1	† 19.35 - 6 disk \$15
5.12 - IW 12	9.02A - I/C 2	12.09 - S 9	_ 14.09 - PH 9	16.13C - SU 13	19.13 - SW 13	21.02 - HE 2	† 19.36 - 2 disk set \$7
HyperCard Up	grade requires Hy	perCard proof of pu	rchase; any of origin	nal disk, first page o	of manual, receipt o	r previous Hyper	Card Upgrade disk.
Mail this for Disketeria	m with your che	eck to :	Are you a member	of Washington App	le Pi, Ltd.? Y/N	If Yes, Member	Number
Washington .	Apple Pi	1.1	All payments must	be in U.S. funds dra	awn against U.S. ba	anking institutions	12月1日1月1日1日
7910 Woodn	nont Avenue, Si	uite 910	Non-members add	\$3.00 per disk to lis	ted prices.		
Number of	aryland 20814 Mar	nber	Name			1000	Construction of the second sec
Disks		nder ce @ Extended	rame				
Singles		it to Extended	Box Number, Apa	rtment, Suite, etc.			and the second of
4 or less @	\$4.0						
_ 5 or more @			Street Address			1. 1. 1	V TI ONUNA
Sets (marke + postage \$		ove)				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
maximum \$	5.00. \$3.0	0=	City		State	Z	ip Code
	51.50		Day Telephone		Eveni		and the second



FOR YOUR REFERENCE - THE NUMBERS SHOWN IN PARENTHESES () AFTER THE DISK NAMES ARE THE OLD DISK NUMBERS

# **Apple Disk Library**

#### compiled by John Ruffato

The Apple Disk Library has been updated and reformatted to enable you to more easily and quickly locate those disks in which you are interested. All 3.5" disks are listed first, followed by the complete listing of all 5.25" disks. Look for the ⊘ and 💊 icons which distinguish them.

3.5" DISKS	(SW) INDICATES SHAREWARE	GSFT-11	F-Plain, Fancy, Graphic
	A	OCENT 10	G-Foreign, Fancy G-Plain, Graphic
	Apple II GS	GSFT-12 GSFT-13	H-Fancy, Foreign
Nome Diana	~	GSFT-14	H-Graphic, Plain
GSAS-01	System Disk V. 5.0.4	GSFT-15	J K
GSAS-02	System Tools V. 5.0.4		M-Fancy
		GSFT-16L	M-Foreign
IIGS COMMUNICA' GSCM-01B	FreeTerm (2003)	GSFT-17 GSFT-18	M-Plain M-Graphic
GSCM-01B	SnowTerm	GSFT-19	N-Plain, Fancy
IIGS DEMO (16 DIS	K SET.\$48)	GSFT-20	N-Foreign, Graphic O
GSDM-01	Cartooner's Demo		P-Foreign, Graphic
GSDM-02	Deluxe Paint II Demo	GSFT-21	P-Plain, Fancy
GSDM-03	Music Studio Demo	GSFT-22	Q
GSDM-04	Beagle Writes GS Demo	COPP as	R
GSDM-05	Calendar Crafter Demo	GSFT-23	S-Fancy
GSDM-06	G.A.T.E. Demo	GSFT-24	T-Fancy S-Plain, Graphic
GSDM-07 GSDM-08	Crystal Quest, Dragon Wars, Pyramid GS Diversi-Tune, Nexus, ProSel 16, Salvation	GSF1-24 GSFT-25	S-Foreign
GSDM-09	Shanghai Demo & Extra Tile Sets		T-Plain
GSDM-10	Medley V. 2.0 Demo	GSFT-26	T-Foreign, Graphic
GSDM-11	Battle Chess Demo		U
GSDM-12	Task Force Demo		v
GSDM-13	Genesys, ProTerm 2.2, TIC	GSFT-27	W
GSDM-14	Space Harrier Demo		Y
GSDM-15	HCGS Screens, MasterTracks Jr., SysEx		Z
GSDM-16	MIDI AC Basic, DesignMaster, GS16 Forth, Micol,	IIGS GAMES (22 I	DISK SET.S66)
MicroDot	AC Dasic, Designificaster, Obio Fortin, Micol,	GSGM-01A	Mean 18 Golf Courses (2007)
MICTOLOGU		GSGM-02A	Mean 18 Golf Courses 2 (2018)
		GSGM-03	Bouncing Bluster Boot Disk
	SORIES (11 DISK SET-\$33)	GSGM-04	Bouncing Bluster Data and Docs
GSDA-01	Desk Accessories 1 (2020)	GSGM-05	Bouncing Bluster Consn. Set
GSDA-02	Desk Accessories 2	GSGM-06 GSGM-07	Games 1 Games 2
GSDA-03 GSDA-04	Desk Accessories 3 Desk Accessories 4	GSGM-07	Games 2 Games 3
GSDA-04 GSDA-05	Desk Accessories 5	GSGM-09	Games 4
GSDA-06	Desk Accessories 6	GSGM-10	Games 5
GSDA-07	Desk Accessories 7	GSGM-11	Games 6
GSDA-08	Desk Accessories 8	GSGM-12	Games 7
GSDA-09	Desk Accessories 9	GSGM-13	Games 8
GSDA-10	Desk Accessories 10	GSGM-14 GSGM-15	Games 9
GSDA-11	Desk Accessories 11	GSGM-15 GSGM-16	Games 10 Games 11
IIGS DEVELOPER	(7 DISK SET-\$21)	GSGM-17	Mean 18 Golf Courses 3
GSDV-01	Demo Source Code 1 (2005)	GSGM-18	Games 12
GSDV-02	Demo Source Code 2 (2006)	GSGM-19	Games 13
GSDV-03	Shell Applications (EXE) 1	GSGM-20	Games 14
GSDV-04	Shell Applications (EXE) 2	GSGM-21	Columns GS V. 2.0
GSDV-05	Miscellaneous Developer Files 1	GSGM-22	Lode Runner GS
GSDV-06 GSDV-07	Miscellaneous Developer Files 2 Miscellaneous Developer Files 3	IIGS GRAPHICS (	21 DIEK SET 462)
GSDV-07	Miscenaneous Developer Piles 3	GSGX-01	Demo Disk A (2002)
IIGS FONTS (27 DIS	SK SET-\$81)	GSGX-02	Slide Show 1 (2004)
GSFT-01	A-Plain	GSGX-03	Slide Show 2 (2016)
GSFT-02	A-Fancy, Foreign, Graphic	GSGX-04	Slide Show 3 (2017)
GSFT-03	B-Plain, Foreign, Graphic	GSGX-05	Nucleus Demo-ROM 3
GSFT-04	B-Plain, Fancy	GSGX-06	GIF Graphics 1
GSFT-05	C-Plain	GSGX-07	Pics and Utilities 1 Pics and Utilities 2
GSFT-06 GSFT-07	C-Plain C-Graphic, Foreign	GSGX-08 GSGX-09A	Pics and Utilities 2 Pics and Utilities 3
GSF1-07 GSFT-08	C-Graphic, Foreign C-Fancy	GSGX-09A GSGX-10	Pics and Utilities 4
GSFT-09	D-Plain, Fancy, Foreign, Graphic	GSGX-11	Modulae
	E-Plain, Fancy, Foreign, Graphic	GSGX-12	Paula Abdul Demo



GSGX-13A GSGX-14 GSGX-15 GSGX-16 GSGX-17 GSGX-18 GSGX-19 GSGX-20	Pics and Utilities 5 Slide Show 4 Slide Show 5 Nucleus Demo-ROM 1 (2024) PSGS Graphics 1-Color PSGS Graphics 2-Mono PSGS Graphics 3-Mono Monitor Manarce Slide Share	GSUT-07A GSUT-08C GSUT-09 GSUT-10 GSUT-11A 3.5" DISKS	Utilities 5 Utility Works GS V. 0.9.2 Utilities 6 Utilities 7 Utility Works Launcher V. 2.2.3 (SW) INDICATES SHAREWARE
GSGX-21	Marilyn Monroe Slide Show Pics and Utilities 6		APPLE II
IIGS HYPERSTUDIC GSHS-01 GSHS-02	HS System-Demo Version	APPLE SYSTEM DISI	
GSHS-02 GSHS-03 GSHS-04	HS Demo-Demo Version HS Sounds-Demo Version More Stacks-Demo Version	2APS-01	System Disk - Utilities V. 3.1
GSHS-05 GSHS-06 GSHS-07 GSHS-07 GSHS-08	More Stacks 2-Demo Version Video Demo-Demo Version Comm Stack-Demo Version MUG 087-Demo Version	COMMUNICATIONS 2COM-01 2COM-02	TCS Instructions 1.05 Applenet V. 1.3
GSHS-09 GSHS-10 GSHS-11	USA-Demo Version HS Art 2-Demo Version Miscellaneous HS Stacks 1	EDUCATION 2EDU-01	Newton's Apple/Cocaine & Teeth
GSHS-12 GSHS-13 GSHS-14 GSHS-15	Miscellaneous HS Stacks 2 Arizona Stack Disk 1 Arizona Stack Disk 2 Photography Stack Disk 1	TECH NOTES 2TEN-01 2TEN-02 2TEN-03	IIGS-GSOS-About-Index IIc-IIe-IMWR — etc. FTINS-STDS-Tidbits
GSHS-16 GSHS-17 GSHS-18 GSHS-19	Photography Stack Disk 2 1906 SF Earthquake & Fire Disk 1 1906 SF Earthquake & Fire Disk 2 Miscellaneous HS Stacks 3	UTILITIES 2UTL-01 2UTL-02	New Member Disk 2.01 DB Master V.5 (ShareWare)
GSHS-20 GSHS-21	Miscellaneous HS Stacks 4 Miscellaneous HS Stacks 5	5.25" DISKS	(SW) INDICATES SHAREWARE
IIGS ICONS (8 DISK GSIC-01A GSIC-02A GSIC-03A	Finder Icons 1 (2022) Finder Icons 2 Finder Icons 3		APPLE II
GSIC-04A GSIC-05A GSIC-06A	Finder Icons 4 Finder Icons 5 Finder Icons 6	APPLE SYSTEM DISE	System Disk-Utilities V. 3.1
GSIC-07A GSIC-08	Finder Icons 7 Finder Icons 8	APPLEWORKS	
GSIC-09 GSIC-10 GSIC-11	Finder Icons 9 Finder Icons 10 Finder Icons 11	APWK-01 APWK-02 APWK-03	Desk, Printer and Money Helpers (813/814) Food. Lists, etc. (815/816) Reserved for Tax Templates
IIGS MUSIC (12 DISI GSMU-01A	K SET \$36) SoundSmith and Songs	COMMUNICATIONS	TCS Inst. 1.05 A & B- Disk 1 of 2 (825)
GSMU-02 GSMU-03	SoundSmith Songs 1 SoundSmith Songs 2	COMM-02 COMM-03**	TCS Inst. 1.05 A & B- Disk 2 of 2 (826) WAPABBS.1 Documentation(121)
GSMU-04 GSMU-05	SoundSmith Songs 3 SoundSmith Songs 4	COMM-04 COMM-05	WAPABBS.1 (135/136) DI COMM-(SW)(503)
GSMU-06 GSMU-07	SoundSmith Songs 5	COMM-06 COMM-07	Kermit 3.78-Kermit File Transfer (516/820) CommTerm and Telecom (808/817)
GSMU-08	Deversi-Tune (C) Songs 1 Music Studio Songs 1	COMM-08	MicroModem II (SW)-Hayes Term(116/169)
GSMU-09 GSMU-10	MS Songs 2 (Golden Album Rock 2) A Variety Pack of Songs	CP/M	
GSMU-11 GSMU-12	SoundSmith Songs 6 MCS Song "Slide Show"	CP/M-01** CP/M-02	Master Catalog (401) Utilities I and II (402/404)
IIGS MISCELLANEO	And the second the second s	CP/M-03 CP/M-04	Communications (403/409) ZCPR2 Install and Utilities (406/408)
GSMS-01	New Member's Disk (2000)	CP/M-05	ZCPR2 Doc. and Essential Utilities (407/410)
GSMS-02 GSMS-03	GS Disk Library Catalog Disk 1 GS Disk Library Catalog Disk 2	CP/M-06 CP/M-07	Text Editor and Spreadsheet (411/412) MDM740 (SSC. Comm, 7710, & A-CAT)(413/414)
HGS SOUNDS (16 DI	SK SET-\$48)	CP/M-08 CP/M-09**	Kermit Source and Running Code (416/418) Kermit Documentation (417)
GSSN-01A GSSN-02A	Sounds 1 (2014) Sounds 2-Nostalgia (2015)	CP/M-10 CP/M-11	Utilities (419) Small C. Compiler (420)
GSSN-03	Sounds 3	EAMON ADVENTURE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
GSSN-04 GSSN-05	Sounds 4 Sounds 5-Simpsons 1	EAMN-01	Utilities II and III (220/221)
GSSN-06 GSSN-07	Sounds 6-Simpsons 2 Sounds 7	EAMN-02* EAMN-03	Dungeon Designer and City /Clouds(180/229) Beginners Cave (Master) & Alt (181/214)
GSSN-08	Sounds 8	EAMN-04*	Lair of Minotaur and Cave of the Mind (182/
GSSN-09 GSSN-10	Sounds 9 Sounds 10	EAMN-05*	183) Zyphur Riverventure and Castle/Doom(184/185)
GSSN-11 GSSN-12	Sounds 11 Sounds 12-Cartoons 1	EAMN-06* EAMN-07*	Death Star and Devil's Tomb (186/187) Caves of Treasure Is, and Furioso (188/189)
GSSN-13	Sounds 13-Cartoons 2	EAMN-08*	Magic Kingdom and Tomb of Molinair (190/191)
GSSN-14 GSSN-15	Sounds 14-Cartoons 3 Sounds 15-Cartoons 4	EAMN-09* EAMN-10*	Lost Island and Abductor's Quarters (192/193) Quest and Undergr City (194/195)
GSSN-16	Sounds 16-Cartoons 5	EAMN-11* EAMN-12*	Merlin's and Hogarth Castle (196/197) Deathtrap and Black Death (198/199)
IIGS TUTOR TECH GSTT-01A	WAP Stacks (2019)	EAMN-13* EAMN-14* EAMN-15*	Temple of Ngurct Black Mountain (200/201) Nuclear Nightmare /Feast of Carroll (202/203) Master's Dungeon /Crystal Mountain (204/205)
IIGS UTILITIES (9 D		EAMN-16*	Lost Adventure and Manxome Foe(206/207)
GSUT-01A GSUT-02	Utilities 1 (2001) JumpStart Prog Sel V. 3 (2021)	EAMN-17* EAMN-18*	The Gauntlet and Caverns of Langst (208/209) Future Quest and House of Secrets (210/211)
GSUT-03A GSUT-04A	Utilities 2 (2028) Utilities 3 (2029)	EAMN-19* EAMN-20*	Sewers/ Chi /Slave Pits of Kzorland(212/213) Lifeguest and Swordguest (215/216)
GSUT-05A GSUT-06A	Utilities 4 ZZ Copy-V. 2.21 Disk Copier	EAMN-21* EAMN-22*	Priests of Xim! and Heroes Castle (217/218) Temple of the Undead and Quest (223/224)



EAMN-23\* EAMN-24\* \*-Requires EAMN-03

#### EDUCATION

EDUC-01	
EDUC-02	
EDUC-03	
EDUC-04	
EDUC-05	
EDUC-06	
EDUC-07	
EDUC-08	
EDUC-09	
EDUC-10	
EDUC-11	
EDUC-12	
EDUC-13	
EDUC-14	
EDUC-15	
EDUC-16	
EDUC-17	
EDUC-18	
EDUC-19	
EDUC-20	
EDUU-20	

#### FORTH

FRTH-01 FRTH-02 FRTH-03

#### GAMES

ur	INIES.	
	GAME-01	
	GAME-02	
	GAME-03	
	GAME-04	
	GAME-05	
2.18	GAME-06	
	GAME-07	
	GAME-08	
	GAME-09	
	GAME-10	
-	GAME-11	

#### LOGO

LOGO-01 LOGO-02

MISCELLAN	EOUS
MISC-01	
MISC-02	
MISC-03	
MISC-04	
MISC-05	
MISC-06	
MISC-07	
MISC-08	
MISC-09	
MISC-10	
MISC-11	
MISC-12	
MISC-12 MISC-13	
MISC-13 MISC-14	
MISC-14 MISC-15	
MISC-16	
MISC-17	
MISC-18	
MISC-19	
MISC-20	
MISC-21	
MISC-22	
MISC-23	

#### PASCAL

_PASC-01	
PASC-02	
PASC-03	
PASC-04	
PASC-05	
PASC-06	
PASC-07	
PASC-08	
	PASC-02 PASC-03 PASC-04 PASC-05 PASC-06 PASC-07

#### PILOT

PILT-01\*\*

UTILITIES	
UTIL-01	New Member's Disk - 2.01 A/ B (821)
UTIL-02	New Member's Disk - 2.01 C/D (822)
UTIL-03	Utilities A and B (100/101)
UTIL-04	Utilities C and D (112/118)
UTIL-05	Utilities E and F (124/132)
UTIL-05	Utilities E and F (124/132)

Caves/Mondamen &Orb of Polaris(225/226) Death's Gate /Escape From Orc's Lair(227228)

Education and Personal Education (76/110) Personal Education 2 and Education 3 (131/139) Math / Science and Education 4 (127/140) Advanced Math and Vectors / Motio (510/513) Albert Camus Int and Elementary Math(53/150) French Vocab/Tutorial (46/123) Boot for L'Hote and L'Hote (48/49) Tic-Tac-Toc in French /L'Hote Quiz (47/50) French Poetry Tut and Appollinaire (51/51) Rafel Boot Disk and Rafel (55/56) Tic-Tac-Toe in Spanish (Rafel Quiz (54/57) Matute and Lo Fatal (58/59) Reading Fun (ShareWare) (505) Language Arts Treasures Floppy Book 1 Computration Game /AW Temp Algebra Tutorial and Bagels Disk Newton's Apple (Cocaine) Newton's Apple (Teeth) WAP Stack and Tutorial Demo

Assembler/Disassembler /Screen Editor(700/701) Go Forth Tutorial and Fig/Forth 78 (702/703) Forth and Floating Point Arithmetic (704)

Games A and B (102/107) Games C and D (111/128) Games E and F (162/164) Keyboard and Paddle Games (72/74) Pinball and Arcade Games (142/157) Text Adv /Mystery House (SIERRA)(73/517) Educational Games G and H (508/509) Sports and Utilities / Games (143/160) Adventures /Game Room (811/812) Haunted House (176/810) Mostly Games /Wizard Worker I (122/161)

Logo Tool Kit and \DocS (145/146) Sample Disk and Dallas Apple Logo(147158)

SS (Coin Collect) and Misc. (95/115) Miscellaneous (119/120) SS (Com Collect) and Misc. (95/115) Miscellaneous (119/120) Miscellaneous (119/120) Glaq and No Name Yet (129/175) Special Databases /Jim's Data Base Misc and Applesoft /AppleWriter IIe) (152/156) Astronomy Short Programs (506) Griffith and Weise Astronomy (507) Aviation - General (Disk 1 of 2) (514) Aviation - General (Disk 1 of 2) (515) Gardner's Assistant (518) Music and Sights / Sounds (71/126) Merry Christmas and Happy Holidays (103/165) Graphics and Cat Graphix (108/171) Print Shop Graphics (172) Color Graphics (172) Color Graphics for Fun/Science / Engi.(75/106) Plots / Graphs and Charts / Graphs (163/166) Business/Math Stat and SS (70/90) SS (Investment) and SS (Business) (91/92) Business A and B (104/113) Business A and B (104/113) Investments A and B (153/154) Spreadsheet A and Miscellaneous (137/155) Riley's Personal Instrumentation (173)

AttachBios for Pascal 1.1 and Utilities (300/ Crypto/Graphics and Bios/Printers (302/303) Misc. and Read/Write DOS / Printers (304/305) Cataloger and Hires Printing/Lisp (306/307) Pufin / Holiday Music - CPM-Pascal(308/309) 3D Education/Drill /Hackers Stuff (310/311) States/Michardta / Conserille Cuide (212/212) Stocks/Weightwatch/Guerrilla Guide (312/313) Pascal / To & From DOS (133/314)

Pilot Language (167)

UTIL-06
UTIL-07
UTIL-08
UTIL-09
UTIL-10
UTIL-11
UTIL-12
UTIL-13
UTIL-14
UTIL-15
UTIL-16
UTIL-17
UTIL-18
UTIL-19
UTIL-20
UTIL-21
UTIL-22

# Utilities G and H (138/43) Utilities I and J (44/77)) Mach. Lang. Utilities and One-Key DOS(41/42) Beg.Choice /Intermediate Utils. (501/502) Diversi Copy and Diversi DOS (45/130) Additions to ProDOS and Zap Utility (804/806) Utilities A (ProDOS) and File Cabinet (802/803) Imageworks (174/807) DOS 23 Streton Machine and Tabai (201/702) DOS 3.3 System Master and Tutorial (511/512) Visi-Trend / Visi-Plot and Calculink (93/94) AppleSoft Tutor and Picture Packer(109/117) AppleWriter Utilities (168) AppleSoft Programs and Love's Follies(144/170) "Old" New Member's Disk (134) JoyReader (ShareWare) (819) Large Type JoyReader (SW) (823) DB Master V. 5 - Program Disk DB Master V. 5 - Sample Files /Docs

APPLE II

Easy System and Accounts Rec. Easy System and A/Cn. Ledger

AW - EZP Bus Templates (1060) Checkbook Plus by Lomartire

Accounting/Finance Templates Mortgage Templates Checkbook Templates

Pohlman Disk 01 (1017)) Pohlman Disk 02 (1018)

Pohlman Disk 03 (1019) Pohlman Disk 04 (1020)

Easy Accounting

#### UTIL-23 5.25" DISKS

#### (SW) INDICATES SHAREWARE

ACCOUNTING 3ACT-01A **3ACT-02 3ACT-03 III 3EZP & AW TEMPLATES** 3AWZ-01 3AWZ-02 3AWZ-03 3AWZ-04 3AWZ-05 III BUSINESS BASIC \_\_\_\_ 3BSB-01 3BSB-02 3BSB-03 3BSB-04 3BSB-05 \_ 3BSB-06 3858-07 3BSB-08

#### III GAMES

#### 3GAM-01 3GAM-02 3GAM-03 3GAM-04 3GAM-05

3GRX-01

3GRX-02 3GRX-03 3GRX-04 3GRX-05 3GRX-06 3GRX-07 3GRX-08

3GRX-09 3GRX-10 3GRX-11 3GRX-12

3GRX-13 3GRX-14

3GRX-15 3GRX-16

3GRX-17 3GRX-18 3GRX-19 3GRX-20

3GRX-21 3GRX-22

3GRX-23 3GRX-24 3GRX-25

3GRX-26

3GRX-27

3GRX-28

3GRX-29

3GRX-30

3GRX-31

Games 02 Star Trek III GRAPHICS

Games 01 (1001)

Games for Kids (1007) Cap'n Magneto-Revised 1/89 (1041) Sketchpad and Slideshow (1012)

Pohlman Disk 05 (1021) PPT Demo / BASIC Helps (1098) BASIC 1.23 & Utilities / Auto Basic by Boston Best of OnThree-Basic Programs

Sketchpad and Slideshow (1012) Fig Factory Manual (1069) Fig Factory - Black and White (1070) Fig Factory - Color (1071) Raster Graphics Tool Kit (1072) 3-D Modeling Tool Kit (1073) Chartmaker III (1074) Graphics Utilities (1075) Graphics Dick QI (1062) Graphics Disk 01 (1062) Graphics Disk 02 (1076) Graphics Disk 03 (1077) Graphics Disk 04 (1078) Graphics Disk 05 (1079) Graphics Disk 06 (1080) Graphics Disk Ob (1080) Calendar by Bloom (1081) Typewriter Art Disk 01 (1082)) Typewriter Art Disk 02 (1083) Poster by Bloom (1084) Raster Demo / Thapio Icon Demo / Tfont Trixelmap Demo / Mask Demo Tmem Demo / Trects Demo GIF Graphics 01 GIF Graphics 02 GIF Graphics 03 **GIF** Graphics 04 Grafixworks 1 and 2 (SW) Grafixworks 3 and 4 (SW) Sign by Bloom Scanned Graphics #1 FOTOView by Lomartine A2/A3 Graphics

#### 3GRX-32 **III INFORMATION**

3INF-01A 3INF-02B 3INF-03 3INF-04

WAP /// SIG PD Catalog-7/1/90 (1000) New Member's Disk-7/8/90 (1005) Best of MAUG Side One (1008) Best of The Source (1A) (1009)



3INF-05	Best of TAU (1A) (1010)	
3INF-06	Best of ATUNC (1A) (1055)	
3INF-07		
	Best of III's Company - 01(1A) (1015)	
	Best of III's Company - 02(1A) (1057)	
3INF-09	The Best of Bloom (1A) (1035)	
3INF-10	Impert's Corner by Bloom (1) (1096)	
3INF-11	Phase III Conference Plus! (1) (1047)	
3INF-12	Best of Ottalini - Disk 01 (1) (1040)	
3INF-13	Best of Ottalini - Disk 02 (1) (1058)	
	Best of Ottalini - Disk 03 (1) (1059)	
3INF-15	Best of Ottalini - Disk 04 (1) (1087)	
3INF-16	Best of Pair BBS (1)	
3INF-17	Reviews by Bloom (1)	
3INF-18	III Cheers (Boot and Program)	
3INF-19	III Cheers (Issues 1 and 2)	
3INF-20	Best of Ottalini-Disk 05	
	Three's Company BBS	
	Best of Bloom-Disk 02	
3INF-23	WAP 3 SIG PD Catalog	
3INF-24	Best of ATUNC-Disk 02	
III MISCELLANE	OUS	
3MSC-01	File Cabinet / Sort Directory (1046)	
3MSC-02	Contributions - Disk 01 (1A) (1053)	
3MSC-03	Contributions - Disk 02 (1A) (1061)	
	Contributions - Disk 02 (11) (1001)	
3MSC-04		
	Le Grayhaven Cookbook Plus! (1A) (1097)	
3MSC-06	Double Boot (1099)	
3MSC-07	Apple III Demo Disk 01 (1100)	
3MSC-08	Apple III Demo Disk 02 (1101)	
3MSC-09	Apple III Demo Disk 03 (1102)	
3MSC-10	Apple III+ Keyboard Demo	
3MSC-11	Best of Salerno (1)	
	Apple II Boot Disk	
3MSC-13	French tutor	
3MSC-14	Italian Tutor	
3MSC-15	Contributions - Disk 04 (1)	
3MSC-16	Bowling Grid/Grade	
3MSC-17	Floppy Book by Shapiro (1)	
3MSC-18	Music-Music-Music	
	Music-Music-Music	
III PASCAL		
	Pascal 1.2	
3PCL-01		
3PCL-02	Pascal 2.0 Compiler/TookKit	
3PCL-03	Pascal ToolKit #2/#3	
3PCL-04	Pascal Pronto Debug/SANE	
3PCL-05	Pascal SANE #2/#3	
3PCL-06	Pascal SOS I/O/ExerSOS (1)	
3PCL-07	Pascal Utilities: PutDemo/PutLib	
3PCL-08	Pascal Wade's Patch/PCode Dis	
3FCL-09	Chaos Programs in Pascal	
III REPAIRS		
3REP-01	Apple 3 Diagnostics - Disk 01 (1013)	
3REP-02	Apple 3 Diag - Block Edit (1094)	
3REP-03	Repairing your Apple III (1A) (1088)	
3REP-04	Brain Surgeon (1089)	
3REP-05	Disk Map (1090)	

3REP-06	Disk Check and Pro Health (1091)
	Vindicator and Catalyst Fixer (1092)
3REP-08	(Block Editor and Block Byter 1093)
3REP-09	Jeppson Disassembler (1095))
	Seppson Disassembler (1030))
III TELECOMMUN	ICATIONS
3TEL-01	Telecom - Disk 01 (1A) (1063)
3TEL-02	Telecom - Disk 02/Access III (1064)
3TEL-03	Telecom - Disk 03 (1) (1065)
3TEL-04	Kermit III (1066)
3TEL-05	XModem III (1067)
3TEL-06	TerminALL Manual (1032)
3TEL-07	TerminALL(1033)
3TEL-08	WAP TCS Disk (1)
III UTILITIES	a state of the sta
3UTL-01	System Utilities and Data (1004)
3UTL-02	Apple II Emulation - Disk 01 (1A) (1043)
3UTL-03	Apple II Emulation - Disk 02 (1A) (1044)
3UTL-04	SOS Drivers - revised 9/90 (1A) (1052)
3UTL-05	Basic Boot Disk(1014)
3UTL-06	Basic Utilities - (1A) (1002)
3UTL-07	Programmers Power Tools (1A) (1056)
3UTL-08	Applecon (1016)
3UTL-09	Diskmaker and Appleseeds (1A) (1045)
3UTL-10	Basic XT and Basic Utilities (1A) (1022)
3UTL-11	The Retriever (1023)
3UTL-12	Power Print III (1A) (1024)
3UTL-13	Disk Window III (1A) (1025)
3UTL-14	Source Window/Data Window (1) (1026)
3UTL-15	Powercat and Basic XRF (1) (1027)
3UTL-16	Basic Extension (1A) (1031)
	Power Keys DM Plus (1A) (1034)
3UTL-18	RAM+3/Two-n-Fro III /128K (1036)
	Basic GTO (1051)
3UTL-20	Custom Font Manual (1037)
3UTL-20	
3UTL-22	Fonts - Disk 01 (1039)
3UTL-23	Disk III Backup by Bloom (1011)
3UTL-24	Guespar by Bloom (1042)
3UTL-25	ACCIDIF by Bloom-4/88 (1028)
3UTL-26	Mail List Manager Manual by Bloom (1068)
3UTL-27	MLM Utilities by Bloom-Disk 01 (1048)
3UTL-28	MLM Utilities by Bloom-Disk 02 (1049)
3UTL-29	MLM Utilities by Bloom-Disk 03 (1050)
3UTL-30	AppleWriter to 3 EZP by Bloom (1085)
3UTL-31	Pascal Menu Maker (1054)
3UTL-32	Catalyst Release
3UTL-33	Reformatter III
3UTL-34	Custom Font Demo & Font Bib PD
III WORD PROCES	SING
3WDP-01A	AppleWriter (1006)
- 3WDP-02	Footnote III (1003)
	InkWell Manual (1029)
	InkWell Program (1030)
	AppleWriter Demo
3WDP-06	Script 3 & Pascal Text Editor
0	ounpro de l'ascal text Editor

ш	WORD	PROCESSIN	10

 AppleWriter (1006)
Footnote III (1003)
InkWell Manual (1029)
InkWell Program (1030)
AppleWriter Demo
Script 3 & Pascal Text Editor

Mail this form with your check to : Disketeria Washington Apple Pi 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910 Bethesda, Maryland 20814		Are you a member of Washington Apple Pi, Ltd? Y/N If Yes, Member Number All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn against U.S. banking institutions. Non-members add \$3.00 per disk to listed prices.				
Number of Disks	Member Price @	Extended	Name	151	a start de	Cart Press
3.5" Singles 4 or less @	d above) \$(above)	in'	Box Number, Apartment, Suite	e, etc.		- AFY
5 or more @ Sets (marked above)			Street Address	No.	a tot ins	the solution and
+ postage \$1.00/disk, max. \$5.00. 5.25" Singles	\$3.00		City	1.0	State	Zip Code
Disks	\$2.00	Day Telephone	20	Evening Telephone		
Disk catalogs + pstg. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	\$1.50					

# **Classified Advertisements**

Classified advertisements can be placed by mailing copy to the business office of Washington Apple Pi. Ltd., 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814. Be sure to include your WAP membership number and indicate area codes with your phone numbers. Ads must be received by the 1st of each month for inclusion in the following month's issue. Any ads postmarked after that time will be included at the discretion of the Editor. Cost is \$2.00/line (40 characters per line), maximum 12 lines. Members of Washington Apple Pi.,Ltd., may place ads up to three lines at no charge. The editor reserves the right to refuse any ads deemed inappropriate.

#### **Help Wanted**

Young Mac Buff?-Have souped up Mac II with a color scanner you can use, in exchange for creative help. (301)468-9697 (Rockville/Bethesda).

**Cartoonist** –Freelancer needed to draw cartoon figures. Pencil or pen & ink originals preferred. Call (703) 274-4870.

Editor/Writer-To work in consulting firm specializing in training and research. Must be MAC literate and skilled in use of Word and PageMaker. Full or part time position. BWA, Inc., (301) 464-7694.SALE: MACINTOSH PLUS -4 MB RAM, mouse, keyboard, and carrying case. One year old. \$650. Call Elmer, (703) 979-1669.

#### **Professional Services Offered**

All Apple and Compatible Peripherals BOARD and COMPO-NENTLevel Repair. Upgrades and Data Recovery. Member and student DISCOUNTS. Call Steve Ridebhour in Tenlytown Computer Clinic Center 4433 Wisconsin Ave., N.W. Washington D.C. 20016 (202) 362-9702.

Microsoft® Excel Invoicing System for small business. Customizable for pre-printed forms and letterheads. Invoice shows balance forward, handles credits, sales tax. Generates income statements, maintains client list. Very flexible and easy to use. \$75.00 including S/ H. MD residents add 5% sales tax (\$3.75). Send Check or money order to TC Solutions, 10205 Croom Road, Upper Marlboro, MD 20772-8384 or call (301) 627-8889 for info.

#### Wanted/Urgently

512 KE to suit low budget pocket. Sharif (202) 544-6969.

#### For Sale

The Magic File Cabinet-Transforms your AppleWorks DB into a "push button" access to reams if written notes, comments, documentation, etc. Overcomes AW/DB limitations; transforms your current DB's into a "main frame-like" environment. Needs AppleWorks 3.0 and UltraMacros 3.1. \$15 plus \$2 s/ h. MD only add tax \$.85. Satisfaction guar. Specify 3.5/5.25 Gary Hayman, 8255 Canning Terrace, Greenbelt, MD 20770 (301) 345-3230.

**Two Accelerated Mac Pluses**, each with 68020 Radius Accelerators and four MB of RAM. Asking \$1100 apiece or \$2000 for both. Call Dave at (202) 483-5051.

Inside Mac Special–New stock, all six volumes + X- Ref, \$150 (Sug. Retail \$174.75). Vol. VI only (System 7) \$32 (\$39.95). J. B. Graphics in Centerville, VA (703) 631-6078.

#### **Situation Wanted**

Free! Now that I have your attention, I would like to help you by offering my talent and skills in Computer Graphics & Design in exchange for some practical experience in the field. I have recently studied at George Washington University and come with excellent references. If you are interested in a bright and ambitious intern, please contact Michael Gormley at (301) 459-8876 immediately.

#### WAP Volunteers Needed

Your Users' Group needs you!! Washington Apple Pi needs volunteers to coordinate and/or help with the following tasks:

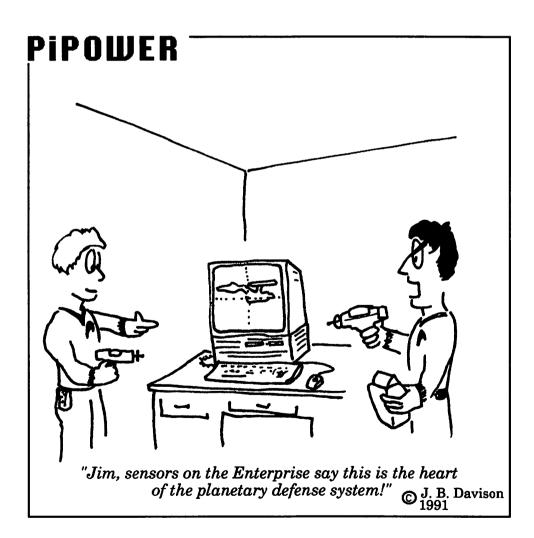
Apple II Journal Editor Tutorial Coordinator Apple II Tutorial Coordinator Apple II Disk Librarian Hotline Volunteers Apple II Disk Annotators Hotline Volunteers Apple II Disk Duplicators

If you are interested in helping, please call Beth Medlin at the WAP office (301) 654-8060.

# π

## **Alphabetic Index to Advertisers**

Award Publications		ICS	
B.O.S.S.		Laser Print	
Bruce Presentations	10	Laser's Resource	
Capital Presentations	34	MacUpgrades	Cover 4
Computer Age	6,7	Maya Computer	Cover 2
Desktop Personnel		Multisoft Resources	
Executive Presentations	1, 9	Publisher's Service Bureau	Cover 3
Hewlett Packard		Rent-A-Computer	
		Williams Design	33



## Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. 7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 910, Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 654-8060 Membership Application

Dieses tom	
Please ly	be or print:
Name	Hon
Company	Wor
company	······
Address	Occi
11000035	
	Spor
	Spor
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	

Please answer a few questions for us regarding your computer use. Circle the computers/ equipment you use on a regular basis.

Please type or print:	
Name	Home phone #
Company	Work phone #
Address	Occupation
	-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sponsor's name

WAP has many Special Interest Groups and Activities. Please check boxes of those areas which interest you. You will be contacted by the appropriate group.

Apple II Apple II + Apple II e Apple II c Apple II gs Apple Other \_\_\_\_ Laser 128 Basis Franklin Apple III Mac 128 Mac 512 Mac 512 e Mac Plus Mac SE Mac SE/30 Mac portable Mac other

LISA Mac II Mac IIx Mac II cx Mac IIC+ Mac Ilci Mac II other

**IBM or compatible** Non-Apple laptop Modem 300 Modem 1200 Modem 2400 Modem 9600 Fax modem Printer, dot matrix Printer, impact Printer, laser

**Appleworks SIG** Apple II GS SIG Apple III SIG AV SIG (Arts & Video) CP/M SIG **Disabled SIG Disk Library Desktop Publishing SIG** EDSIG (Education) Excel SIG Federal SIG Game SIG HOTLINE HyperCard SIG Law SIG Mac Programmers SIG Music SIG NeXT SIG PIG (Pascal Programming) PI-SIG (Program Interface) Stock SIG **Telecommunications SIG** WAP Journal Editorial Board Works SIG

Join Group	Volunteer

Enclose check or money order paya		_ Indicate desired
Basic membership - One Year	\$39	New Member Kit
Two years	<b>\$67</b>	(1 only)
Three years	\$92	
Student rate * (for one year)	\$32 *Students please enclose photo-	Apple II
For other options please add correct amounts		Apple IIGS
(1) WAP bulletin Board system (TCS)		Apple III
(2) First class mail (U.S.)	\$17	Mac 400k
(3) Airmail to Canada, Mexico,		Mac 800k
West Indies or Central Americ	ca \$20	
(4) Airmail to Europe & South Americ	xa \$38	
(5) Airmail to Asia & elsewhere	\$48	
(6) Surface to Europe, Asia & elsewhe	re \$18	
Total enclo	ised \$	
Applicant signature and date:	Please circle Yes or No for the two items listed below. My name, address and phone number may be directory. Yes No	published in the membership
	Please leave my name on the Pi mailing list. (The list mailings are supervised by the Pi staff). Yes	

# Now that she can image her type, photos and logos in place on one piece of film, this woman has a sunny disposition!

You see, she's discovered that with todays imagesetters her entire ad can be created electronically. Isn't science wonderful? The Publishers Service Bureau can help you see the light.

# We're Good For Your Image(s). **The Publishers Service Bureau**

4300 King Street, Suite 105 Alexandria, VA 2302 703 + 824 + 8022 Washington Apple Pi, Ltd. 7910 Woodmont Ave., Suite 910 Bethesda, MD 20814 January 1992

Second Class postage rates paid at Bethesda, MD



MacUpgrades is DC's local source for buying and selling used Mac Equipment, call us for complete details.